ᐅᓂᒃᑲᓇᔭᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᐊᓯᒥᓐᓂᑦ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯ, ᐸᓖᓯᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᓄᓐᓂᒃ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᐸᕐᓂᖏᓐᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓗᑎᒃ

ᓇᐃᑦᑐᖅ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅ

ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑐᐃᔨᔪᐊᖅ ᒪᐃᑯ H. ᑐᓚᔅ

ᐅᓂᒃᑳᕆᔭᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᐊᓯᒥᓐᓂᑦ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯ, ᐸᓖᓯᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᓄᓐᓂᒃ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᐸᕐᓂᓐᒋᓐᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓗᑎᒃ

ᓇᐃᑦᑐᖅ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅ

ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑐᐃᔨᔪᐊᖅ ᒪᐃᑯ H. ᑐᓚᔾ

Queen’s Printer for Ontario

ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑐᐃᔨᕐᔪᐊ , ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑐᐃᔨᔪᐊᖅ ᒪᐃᑯ ᕼᑐᓚᔾ ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑐᐃᔨᐅᕗᖅ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑐᐃᕕᖕᒥ ᐱᒋᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᖅᑐᓂ.

ᐃᓄᒃᑎᑑᓕᕆᔨ ᓯᒧᓇ ᐊᕐᓇᑦᑎᐊᖅ.

Translated into Inuktitut by Simona Arnatsiaq

© Queen’s Printer for Ontario ᑯᐃᓐ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᓕᕆᔨᖕᒋᑦ, 2018

ISBN 978-1-4868-2848-7 (ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ)

ISBN 978-1-4868-2850-0 (ᖃᕆᑕᐅᖑᔭᒃᑯᑦ)

ᑎᑎᕋᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ, ᖃᕆᑕᐅᔭᒃᑯᑦ ᑯᒻᒧᐊᒃᑎᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᑕᐃᖑᕈᓐᓇᖅᑕᓯ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᕆᑕᐅᔭᒃᑯᑦ ᑕᐃᒍᖕᒐᓐᓂ ᑕᐃᖑᕈᓐᓇᖅᑕᓯ.

ᐅᕙᓐᖕᒐᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᑕᓯ: www.ontario.ca/page/ministry-community-safety-and-correctional-services

ᐅᐃᐅᐃᑎᒍᑦ ᐱᑕᑲᖅᐳᑦ.

ᖃᓪᓗᓈᑎᑐᑦ ᐱᑕᑲᖅᐳᑦ.

Disponible en français

Available in English

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᔪᑦ

ᐃᓕᑕᖅᓯᔪᑦ v

ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᒥᓂᓯᑕᒧᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑎᒍᔭᐅᓯᒪᔪᓄᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᔨᒧᑦ vii

ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑕᐅᔪᓄᑦ ix

ᓇᐃᑦᑐᖅ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅ 1

ᐅᐃᒍᐊ A ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦ 19

ᐅᐃᒍᐊ B ᒐᕙᒪᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᑎᓕᓯᔾᔪᑎ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔪᓄᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᑦ 35

ᐅᐃᒍᐊ C ᒪᓕᒐᖅ O. Reg. 58/16: ᖃᐅᔨᓇᓱᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᑎᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᖃᓕᕈᑎᒃ – ᐊᑐᕆᐊᑲᓐᖕᒋᑦᑐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᒃᓴᑦ 43

ᐅᐃᒍᐊ D ᑐᓴᕈᑎ ᓄᓇᓐᖑᐊᖅ 57

ᐃᓕᑕᖅᓯᔪᑦ

ᐱᒋᓕᓴᖅᓱᖓ ᖁᔭᓕᔪᒪᕙᒃᑲ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓪᓗᑕ, ᐅᓄᖅᑐᓂᑦᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔪᓂᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑐᓂᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑕᐅᔾᔪᐊᖅᓯᒪᕗᒍᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕆᓪᓗᒍ.

ᓯᕗᓪᓕᖅᐹᒥ ᖁᔭᓕᕗᖓ ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑐᐃᕕᖕᒧᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑲᖅ, ᓯᑑᓛᑎ, ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑐᐃᕕᒧᑦ ᓂᐊᑯᖅ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᒃᑲ ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑐᐃᔨᖕᒥ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᖅᑏᑦ, ᐃᖃᔪᐃᓐᓇᖅᑐᑦ. ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑐᐃᔨᐅᓂᕋ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕆᓚᐅᓐᖏᓐᓇᒃᑯᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓪᓗᖓ ᒪᓕᒐᒥᒃ ᑕᒪᑐᒥᖓ.

ᐊᐃᑉᐹᓂ, ᐸᓛᓯᑦ ᐊᖅᑯᒻᒥ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓯᖅᐸᒃᑐᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᔨᖏᑦ, ᖁᔭᓕᕙᒃᑲ. ᐃᑲᔪᕐᔪᐊᖅᐳᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒥᒃ, ᐅᕙᖕᓂᓪᓗ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓯᐃᖏᓐᓇᖅᓗᑎᒃ. ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓂᖏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᐅᑕᐅᕙᑦ. ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑕᐅᓐᖏᒃᑯᒪ ᑖᒃᑯᓇᖕᒐᑦ ᐊᔪᕋᔭᓚᐅᖅᐳᖓ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᓂᓂᒍᓐᓇᕋᔭᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᑕᖅᑭᓂᒃ 18 −ᓂᒃ. ᐃᖃᔪᐃᓂᖏᑦ ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᕙᑦ, ᐊᒃᓱᐊᓗᒃ ᖁᔭᓕᔭᒃᑲ.

ᐱᖓᔪᐊᓐᓂ, ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᑲᑎᓚᐅᖅᑕᒃᑲ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓪᓗᑕ, ᐸᓛᓯᑦ, ᓄᓇᓛᑦ, ᐊᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑲᑎᓚᖅᑕᒃᑲ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ, ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᓛᒥ ᐅᐸᓚᐅᖅᑕᒃᑲ. ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᕐᕕᒋᓯᒪᔭᕗᑦ ᐅᓄᖅᐳᑦ, ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓈᑦ,ᓄᓇᓛᑦ, ᑎᒦᑦ, ᐸᓛᓯᒃᑯᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑐᑦ, ᐃᑲᔪᕐᔪᐊᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᓐᓄᑦ. ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᕐᓂᖏᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᓂᒃᑯᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᒃᑯᑦ ᐳᐃᒍᓐᓂᐊᓐᖏᑕᒃᑲ, ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑐᑦ. ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑕᐅᕕᒃᔪᐊᖅᓗᖓ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᐱᐊᓂᒍᓐᓇᖅᓯᓚᐅᖅᐳᖅ.

ᑎᓴᒫᓂ, ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖅᐳᑦ ᑲᐅᔨᒋᐊᖅᑕᓚᐅᕋᑦᑎᒍ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐅᓄᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᒋᓪᓗᖏᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᒃᑲ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᑕᐅᖏᓐᓇᖅᓗᑎᒃ , ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑐᓂᑦ. ᖃᐅᔨᒪᕗᑦ ᑭᒃᑰᓂᕐᒥᖕᓂᒃ. ᐃᑲᔪᕐᔪᐊᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖁᔭᓕᕗᖓ ᐊᒃᓱᐊᓗᒃ.

ᑭᒍᓪᓕᖅᐹᒥ, ᐃᓚᒃᑲ ᐆᒻᒪᑎᒃᑲ ᖁᔭᓕᕙᒃᑲ. ᖁᔭᓕᕗᖓ ᐃᖃᔪᖅᑕᐅᖏᓐᓇᖅᐸᒃᑲᒪ, ᐅᒃᐱᓇᔭᐅᒐᒥ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᓐᓄᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑯᓂ ᑭᒪᒃᐸᓚᐅᕋᑦᓯ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓪᓗᑕ ᑕᖅᑭᓂᒃ 18−ᓂᒃ. ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓯᐃᓐᖏᒃᑯᕕᑦ ᐊᔪᕋᔭᖅᑕᒃᑲ, ᖁᔭᒋᕙᖏᑦ. ᐃᓅᓯᓇᕙᖏᑦ.

ᒪᐃᖁ H. ᑐᓚᔾ

ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᒥᓂᔅᑕᒧᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑎᒍᔭᐅᔪᒪᔪᓄᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᔨᒧᑦ

INDEPENDENT STREET CHECKS REVIEW

Macdonald Block, Box 160
Toronto, ON M7A 1N3

Tel: 416-212-1626
Toll-Free: 1-844-523-6122
Fax: 416-212-8836
Email: info@streetchecksreview.ca

Ontario

EXAMEN INDÉPENDANT DES CONTRÔLES DE ROUTINE

Édifice Macdonald, C.P. 160
Toronto, ON M7A 1N3

Tél: 416-212-1626
Sans frais: 1-844-523-6122
Téléc: 416-212-8836
Courriel: info@streetchecksreview.ca

ᑎᓯᐱᕆ 11, 2018

ᐃᑦᔪᕐᓇᐃᖅᑐᖅ ᓯᐅᕕ ᔪᐅᔨᔅ

ᒥᓂᔅᑕ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑎᖑᔭᐅᔪᒪᔪᓄᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᔨᒧᑦ

25 Grosvenor St

Toronto, ON M7A 1N8

ᒥᓂᔅᑕ ᔪᐅᔨᔅ;

Lᐃ 19, 2017-ᒥ ᐅᓪᓗᒃᑲᖅᑐᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᑯᖓ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐱᓪᓗᒍ ᑐᓂᕙᕋ.

ᑭᐅᒋᐊᖅᐳᖓ ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᕐᓂᑯᕗᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᓚᐅᖅᑕᕗᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᕗᑦ ᐱᐊᓂᒃᐳᖅ. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓗᓂ ᐊᑐᐊᒐᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᒃᓯᒪᔪᖅ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᑯᕗᑦ. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᑲ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᒃᑲᓗ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᑦ ᐅᓄᖅᑐᓂᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑕᐅᓪᓗᖓ ᓴᖅᑭᑕᕗᑦ.

ᕐᑯᔭᓇᒥᒃ ᑕᒪᑐᒥᖓ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓚᐅᕋᑦᑕ, ᐊᑲᐅᓂᖅᓴᒧᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕈᑎᒃᓴᓂᒃ. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕗᓪᓗ ᐊᑐᕐᑯᒐᓗᐊᖅᐸᕗᑦ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᓄᓇᓖᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᒋᓐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓵᒋᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓄᓇᓖᑦ ᐊᑦᑕᕐᓇᖅᑐᒥᕐᑯᓇᖏᑦ, ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕈᑎᑦ.

ᐃᓚᓐᓇᑦ

ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑐᐃᔨᔪᐊᖅ Lᐃᑯ H. ᑐᓚᔾ

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑎᐅᔪᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᒧᑦ O.Reg.58/16

ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᓕᕆᖅᑕᐅᔪᓄᑦ

INDEPENDENT STREET CHECKS REVIEW

Macdonald Block, Box 160
Toronto, ON M7A 1N3

Tel: 416-212-1626
Toll-Free: 1-844-523-6122
Fax: 416-212-8836
Email: info@streetchecksreview.ca

Ontario

EXAMEN INDÉPENDANT DES CONTRÔLES DE ROUTINE

Édifice Macdonald, C.P. 160
Toronto, ON M7A 1N3

Tél: 416-212-1626
Sans frais: 1-844-523-6122
Téléc: 416-212-8836
Courriel: info@streetchecksreview.ca

ᑎᓯᐱᕆ 11, 2018

ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ, ᐃᑲᔪᕐᓂᑯᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔪᓂ ᐃᓚᐅᓂᑯᑦ:

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ: ᐊᖅᑯᒻᒥ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᔪᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᑦ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᑕᐅᓂᖓ

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕋ ᐱᐊᓂᖕᒪᑦ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᑯᑦᑕ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖕᒋᑦ ᑐᓂᕙᒃᑲ, ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᔭᖅᓯ ᑕᒪᒃᑭᖅᑐᒃᓴᐅᕗᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᑦᑎᖕᓂ.

ᒪᓐᓇ ᕐᑯᔭᓐᓇᒥᕈᒪᕙᒋᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᓚᐅᕋᕕᑦ. ᐃᑲᔪᕐᓂᖅᓯ ᐊᒃᓱᐊᓗᒃ ᐊᑐᖅᓯᒪᕗᖅ, ᓂᕆᐊᒃᐳᖕᒐ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅᓯ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕈᑕᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐸᓐᓯᑦ–ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐃᓅᖃᑎᒋᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓵᒋᐊᓕᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓄᓇᑦᑎᖕᓂᒃ ᐊᑦᑕᕐᓇᓐᖕᒋᑦᑐᒥᔾᔪᑕᐅᓕᕐᓗᑎᒃ.

ᐃᓚᓐᓇᑦ

ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑐᐃᔨᔪᐊᖅ ᒪᐃᑯ H. ᑐᓚᔾ

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑎᐅᔪᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᒧᑦ O.Reg.58/16

ᓇᐃᑦᑐᖅ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅ

1. ᔪᐊᓐ 7, 2017-ᒥ, ᑎᒃᑯᐊᖅᑕᐅᕗᖕᒐ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔫᑉ ᒐᕙᒪᒃᑯᖏᓪᓂᑦ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᕐᑯᔭᐅᓗᖕᒐ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᔪᐊᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ 58/16-ᒥ (O. Reg. 58/16) ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑐᓕᕆᐊᕈᓂ ᖃᓄᐃᓐᓇᔭᕐᓂᖕᒐᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓗᖕᒐ. ᒪᓕᒐᖅ 58/16, ᓴᖅᑭᑕᖅ 2016-ᒥ, ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᖅᐳᖅ ᑲᓄᖅ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔫᒥ ᐸᓖᓯᖏᑦᐃᓄᑐᐃᓐᓇᕐᓂᒃ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᓪᓗᖏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔪᓯᖏᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᐅᓚᓐᓂᖃᓂᐊᕆᐊᖏᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᕈᓐᓇᖅᐸᑦ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓗᑎᒃ (ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᓗᓗᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᑕᐃᔭᐅᕙᒃᐳᖅ (ᑕᐅᑦᑐᐊᓄᑦ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᓗᐊᕐᓂᖅ).

2. ᐱᓕᕆᐊᓐᓂ ᐃᓚᒃᑯᐅᖅᓱᑕ ᕿᒥᕐᕐᑯᐊᖅᑎᐅᕗᒍᑦ ᐃᓄᑐᓐᓇᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᕙᓂᖏᓐᓄᑦ . ᒪᓕᒐᖏᑦ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᓚᐅᖅᐸᒃᑲ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᖏᐊᓚᐅᖅᐳᑦ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ, ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᖏᑦ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᖕᒐᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᖏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᓱᖏᑦ.

ᐅᓇᓕ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑕᐅᓗᐊᓚᐅᕆᕗᖅ, ᐸᓖᓯᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᓄᓕᕆᓂᖏᑦ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᕐᒥᒃ ᐊᐅᓚᓐᓂᐊᕋᓗᐊᖅᐸᑦ, ᑕᐅᑦᑐᐊᓄᓪᓗ ᐃᓅᑉ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᓄᖅᑲᓪᓗᓂ, ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ ᐊᔾᔨᒋᒃᑎᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᕐᒥᒃ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᓗᓂ, ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐅᖑᒪᔭᐅᓂᖅ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᓗᓂ.

3. ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅ ᑕᓐᓇ ᑭᐅᒋᐊᖅᐳᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑕᐅᔪᓂᒃ,ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕈᑎᒃᓴᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦᑎᖕᓂᒃ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᑲᖅᐳᖅ. ᐅᑎᕆᐊᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐃᑲᔫᑕᐅᓗᓂ ᒪᓕᒐᓕᐊᖑᓂᕕᓂᖕᒐ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᐅᔪᒧᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᕈᓐᓇᖅᐸ, ᐃᓄᐃ ᐅᖑᒪᔭᐅᓇᔭᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᓪᓗᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᖕᒐᓕᐊᒍᓂᑯ ᐅᑎᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ. ᓇᐃᑦᑐᑦ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᑦ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ , (ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ I-ᒥ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᓐᓂ), ᐅᑯᐊ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᑲ: ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᖏᐊᕐᓂᖅᐸ (ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ II), ᒪᓕᒐᓕᕆᓂᖅ (ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ III), ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐅᑯᐊ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕗᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕗᑦ (ᐅᖃᐅᓰᒃ IV ᐊᒻᒪ V).

ᓇᐃᑦᑐᖅ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅ ,ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ II-ᒥ: ᐱᒋᐊᕈᑕ

4. ᒪᓕᖕᒐᓂᒃ ᓱᕋᐃᓂᖅ ᓄᖅᑲᖕᒐᑎᒋᐊᖅᓱᒍ ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑐᓄᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᓄᑦ ᐅᖑᒪᔾᔪᑕᐅᕗᖅ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᑎᖏᑦ ᓇᒪᕗᑦ, ᐱᓕᕆᑦᑎᐊᕈᓐᓇᖅᑕᖏᑦ. ᑭᓯᐊᓂ, ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑐᖅ ᐸᓖᓯᒃᓂᒃ ᐅᖑᒪᔨᐅᓂᖕᒐᑦ ᓯᕗᓪᓕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᒃ, ᑐᓐᖓᕕᐅᖕᒐᒥ: ᑕᓐᓇ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓂᖅᐸᑦ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᑦ ᑐᕋᖅᑕᖏᑦ ᐊᓯᐅᕗᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᑦᑎᐊᕈᓐᓂᖅᐳᑦ. ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᐅᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑕᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ.

5. ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔾᔪᑕᐅᓗᓂ ᐱᔭᕋᒃᖅᓯᐅᕐᓗᑎᒃ, ᐃᓄᖃᑎᒥᖕᓄᑦ ᐊᑦᑕᕐᓇᐅᑎᑕᐅᔪᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᔪᒥᓇᖅᑐᓂᒃ. ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᐊᑐᖅᑐᑐᖃᐅᓕᕋᒥ , ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᓂᖓ ᐊᓯᔾᔨᖅᐳᖅ , ᐊᑲᐅᓐᖏᑦᑐᒧᑦ, ᑐᕋᖅᑕᑎᒃ ᐳᐃᒍᕋᒥᔾᔪᒃ. ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐃᓚᖏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᒥ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐱᖅᑯᓯᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓕᓚᐅᖅᐳᑦ, ᐱᕋᔭᕐᓂᖓ ᐱᑕᑲᓐᖏᑎᓪᓗᒍ. ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᖏᓪᓗ ᐃᓅᑉ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ ᐱᕋᔭᒃᑐᓄᑦ ᕿᓂᕐᓂᖕᒧᑦ ᐊᑑᑎᖃᕋᑎᒃ.

ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑐᖅ
ᐸᓖᓲᒃᓂᒃ ᐅᖑᒪᔨᐅᓂᖓᑦ
ᓯᕗᓪᓕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᒃ,
ᑐᓐᖓᕕᐅᖓᒥ.

---

6. ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᑕᓐᓇ ᑭᓯᒧᑦ ᐊᑑᑎᖃᓪᓚᑦᑕᕐᓂᖓ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᔭᐅᓐᖏᓗᐊᒧᑦ ᑕᒻᒪᐅᑕᐅᑦᑕᓕᖅᐳᖅ. ᐃᓅᖕᒥᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᐸᓖᓯᓂᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᖅ ᓯᓚᒥ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐃᓄᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᖅ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᖅ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐸᓯᔭᒧᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅ, ᐃᓚᕐᑰᖅᑐᖅ. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᑐᓴᕋᓯᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᐸᓖᓯᓂᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᖅ, ᐱᔭᒋᔭᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᖅᓗᑎᒃ. ᑐᓴᖅᑕᖏᑦ ᐃᓚᓐᓂ ᐱᕋᔭᒃᑐᓄᑦ ᐊᑐᕈᓐᓇᖅᐸᒃᓗᑎᒃ. ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᓯᓚᒥ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ, ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᖅ, ᐱᓯᔪᑎᖃᑦᑕᕋᑎᒃ, ᐃᓚᐅᓐᖏᑦᑐᓂᒃ. ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓚᐅᒋᐊᖓᓂᒃ ᐱᔭᕋᒃᑐᓂ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᕋᑎᒃ, ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᕋᓂᒃᑯᓂ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᖃᕆᑕᐅᔭᕐᒧᑦ ᐳᖅᑕᐅᕗᑦ.

7. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 2-ᒥ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᑲᖅᐳᖓ, ᐊᑐᖅᓯᒪᔪᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᓄᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓂᖓ ᐊᓯᔾᔨᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓕᖅᓯᒪᓂᖓᓂᒃ ,ᖃᓄᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᓄᑦ ᐊᒃᑐᐃᕙ, ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᑲᖅᐸ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑭᑲᖅᐸᑦ. ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᕐᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔪᓂᒃ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᐃᔪᑦ ᐊᐃᕙᕗᑦ ᐱᕋᔭᕐᓄᑦ ᓄᖅᑲᖓᔾᔪᒥᔾᔪᑕᐅᕗᖅ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᐸᒃᑐᖅ. ᐊᑭᖏᑦ ᐅᑯᐊ ᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᐊᒃᑐᐃᓂᖏᓪᓗ ᐃᒪᐃᐸᐳᑦ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᑦᑕᐃᓐᓇᓕᕐᓂᖅ; ᐱᓕᐱᐊᒃᓴᓄᑦ ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔭᒃᓴᓄᑦ ᐊᔪᓕᕈᑕᐅᕗᖅ; ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᕖᑦ ᓇᕐᕈᓕᖅᐳᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᕙᒃᑐᒥᒃ , ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑕᐅᔪᒪᔪᓐᓂᖅᐳᖅ; ᐸᓖᓲᓪᓗ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᑦ ᐅᒃᐱᕆᔪᓐᓂᖅᐸᖏᑦ. ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᐃᒃᐱᒍᓱᒃᑐᑦ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ ᐊᑐᓂ ᑭᒃᑰᓂᖅᑎᒃ, ᑭᓇᐅᑎᒃᑎᒃ ᐱᔾᔪᑕᐅᓂᖓᓄᑦ, ᐱᓗᐊᖅᑐᒥᒃ ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑲᖅᑐᑦ, ᑭᖕᓂᖅᑕᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᓯᖏᑦ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᑕᑯᔭᑦ, ᒪᒃᑯᒃᑐᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᐃᓄᕐᑯᑎᖏᑦ ᐊᔪᖅᓴᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᔪᑦ ᓵᖓᔭᐅᓗᐊᖅᐸᒃᐳᑦ.

8. ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᐱᓪᓗᖏᑦ, ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᓲᑉ ᒐᕙᒪᒃᑯᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒥᒃ ᓴᖅᑭᑦᑎᓕᖅᐳᑦ 58/16-ᒥᒃ, ᒪᓐᓇ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᑕᕋ. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 2-ᒥ , ᐅᖃᐅᓯᑎᒋᕙᕋ ᑲᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑐᒃᓴᓕᐊᖑᓂᒐᓂᒃ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᑐᑭᓯᓂᕐᓗᒃᑕᐅᓯᒪᓂᖓᓂᒃ, ᑐᑭᓯᐊᖏᓪᓗᒍ ᐊᑑᑎᖓ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᕐᓗᒃᑕᐅᑦᑕᕈᓐᓇᖅᑐᖅ ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᔪᓂᑦ, ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ. ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕋ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᓲᑉ ᒐᕙᒪᒃᑯᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒥᒃ ᐋᖅᑭᑦᑎᐊᖅᓯᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᒪᓐᓇ, ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᒃᑲ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᓂ 5-ᒥᑦ 12-ᒧ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᓂ. ᓄᑕᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᓕᐊᖅᐸᑦ ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐅᑎᓂᒃ ᑮᓇᐅᔭᓂᒃ ᓈᒪᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᓯᒪᓗᑎᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓇᔭᕐᓂᖓᓂᒃ ᑐᑭᓯᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ. ᒐᕙᒪᒃᑯᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑎᒋᓂᐊᖅᑕᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᓈᒪᔪᓂᒃ

ᑐᓂᓯᐅᒪᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᐊᖅᐸᑦ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 2.1).

9. ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᐱᓪᓗᒍ, ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔫᑉ ᒐᕙᒪᒃᑯᖏᓐᓂᑦ ᐊᐱᕆᔭᐅᕗᖕᒐ ᐅᑯᓂᖕᒐ ᑭᐅᒋᐊᕐᑯᔭᐅᓪᓗᖕᒐ, a) ᖃᓄᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐃᓗᓕᖃᐅᖅᐸ ᐊᒻᒪ b) ᖃᓄᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᓕᕋᔭᖅᐸ.

10. ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᓕᖏᑦ ᐱᓪᓗᖏᑦ, ᐅᑯᓂᖕᒐ ᑭᐅᕐᑯᔭᐅᓚᖅᐳᖕᒐ:

- ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐃᓄᓕᕆᔪᓄᑦ ᐸᓛᓯᓄᑦ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᕐᒥᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐅᓯᒃᖅᐸ?
- ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᒪᕙ ᐃᓄᓕᕆᔪᓄᑦ ᐸᓛᓯᓄᑦ ᐊᑭᕋᖅᑐᐃᓐᖏᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᑲᐸᐱᐊᓴᓐᖏᓪᓗᓂ ᐊᐅᓚᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᐸ?
- ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐃᓄᓕᕆᔪᓄᑦ ᐸᓛᓯᓄᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐅᓯᖅ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓗᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᓄᑦ ᐊᑦᑕᕐᓇᖅᑐᒥᔾᔪᑕᐅᑕᑭᓐᓇᖅᐸᑦ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᔪᓐᓇᖅᐸ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐸᓛᓯᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᖃᑦᑎᐊᑭᓐᓇᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᒪᔪᓐᓇᖅᐸ?
- ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᐃᕙ ᐊᓐᑎᓕᐅᔪᒥ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᒋᓐᓂᒃ ᐅᒃᐱᕆᔭᑲᖅᑐᒍᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᓄᖃᑎᒥᒃ ᐊᑭᕋᖅᑐᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᓐᖏᑕᕗᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔪᒍᑦ ᐅᖑᒪᔭᐅᕗᒍᑦ ᐃᓄᒃᑎᒍᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᔪᐊᕐᒥ ᑐᓐᖓᕕᖏᒥ ᐅᑭᐅᓯᖅ 1–ᒥ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖏᓐᓂ ᒪᓕᒐᒥ?
- ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᖅᐸ ᒪᓕᒃᐸ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪ ᐊᑭᕋᖅᑐᖅᑐᖅ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑐᐃᓐᓇᐃᑦᑕᕐᓂᕐᒥᒃ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕐᓂᐊᕐᓗᖏᑦ, ᐱᔾᔪᑎᑲᓐᖏᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐸᓛᓯᑦ, ᑎᑎᖅᕋᐅᓯᕆᑐᐃᓐᓇᕐᓂᐊᕐᓗᖏᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᔪᑦ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᒥ?
- ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓗᓂ ᐊᑲᐅᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅᓯᐅᕈᑎᒋᔪᓐᓇᖅᑕᖏᑦ ᖅ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᓴᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᑲᐅᓐᖏᑦᑑᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕈᓐᓇᕆᐊᖏᓐᓂᒃ, ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕐᓂᒃ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᓴᑲᖅᐱᑦ?

11. ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᓕᖅᐸᑦ , ᐅᑯᓂᖕᒐ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᕐᑯᔭᐅᕗᖕᒐ:

- ᐊᑲᐅᓐᖏᓕᐅᕈᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ, ᐱᓕᕆᐊᓯᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᓯᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕈᑎᒃᓴᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑲᖅᐱᑦ?
- ᒪᓕᒐᕐᒥᒃ ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑎᔨᐅᔪᑦ ᑎᖑᒥᐊᖅᑎᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ ᐅᖕᒐᑖᔾᔨᕙᒃᑐᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᐊᖅᑭᒋᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᕈᓐᓇᖅᐸᑦ, ᐱᓕᕆᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᐊᕋᒥᒃ?
- ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᑲᓐᓂᕆᐊᑲᖅᐸ, ᐊᑐᐊᒐᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗᓐᓃᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᓯᐅᔪᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᓕᕐᓂᐊᕐᒪᑦ?
- ᐸᓛᓯᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐃᓱᒪᑕᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᖕᒐᒥᒃ ᒪᓕᑦᑎᐊᖅᐸᒃᐸᑦ?
- ᐸᓛᓯᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐃᓱᒪᑕᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᑦᑎᐊᖅᐸᒃᐸᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕆᓪᓗᒍ, ᐅᑯᐊ ᐃᒃᐱᒋᓗᐊᖅᓱᖏᑦ:
  - ᑎᑎᕋᖅᐸᓐᓕᐊᔭᒥ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᒐᓂᐊᖅᐸ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᐅᓚᑕᐅᓂᐊᖅᐸ;
  - ᑕᐅᑦᑐᖏᑦᑎᒍᑦ ᓵᑕᐅᓗᐊᖅᐸᒃᑐᑦ ᐊᑐᕈᓐᓂᕐᓕ;
  - ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑕᐅᓕᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ;
  - ᐊᑐᐊᒐᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᑕᐅᓕᑦ; ᐊᒻᒪ
  - ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᑐᓴᒐᒃᓴᐅᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ?
- ᐸᓛᓯᒃᑯᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᓕᐅᖅᓯᒪᓕᖅᐸᑦ ᐊᑐᐊᒐᓕᐅᖅᓯᒪᓕᖅᐸᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒧᑦ ᒪᓕᒃᓴᕆᐊᕈᑎᓂᒃ?
- ᐸᓛᓯᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᖏᑦ ᓴᖅᑭᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐸᓛᓯᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖓᓐᓂᑦ ᒪᓕᒃᐸᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒥᒃ?
- ᐸᓛᓯᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᖏᑦ ᓴᖅᑭᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐸᓛᓯᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖓᓐᓂᑦ

ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᐅᕙᑦ ᐊᖑᒻᒪᑎᓂᐊᕐᒪᑕ ᒪᓕᒐᒧᑦ?

- ᐸᓛᓲᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᐋᖅᑭᐊᖅᓯᒪᕙ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᓱᒍ?
- ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕙᖅᑕᑲᖅᐸ ᐸᓛᓲᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᓕᐅᖅᑎᐅᔪᑦ ᐸᓛᓯᓄᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕆᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᑕᖏᓐᓂᒃ, ᑐᓴᖅᑎᑦᑕᐱᐊᑲᖅᑕᖏᑦ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᑲᖅᑕᖏᓪᓗᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᒥᒃ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᒍᓂ, ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᓯᖃᕆᐊᑲᖅᐸᑦ ᓄᖅᑲᑎᑕᒥᖕᓄᑦ?
- ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔨᕗᖕᒐᑲᖅᐸ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐸᓛᓲᑦ ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑎᔭᕆᐊᖃᓂᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᕋᓂᒃᑯᑎᒃ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ, ᐊᑕᐅᓯᕐᒥᒃ ᐱᐅᔪᒥᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐅᑎᖃᕆᐊᑲᖅᐸᑦ?
- ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔨᕗᖕᒐᑲᖅᐸ ᐸᓛᓲᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖏᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᓕᐅᕆᐊᑲᖅᕆᐊᖏᑦ ᐅᑭᐅᖏᑦ ᐱᓪᓗᖏᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᕙᒃᑐᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗᓐᓃᑦ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᖏᑦ, ᑖᒃᑯᓂᖓ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᖃᕈᑎᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᖏᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᑎᐊᖅᓯᒪᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᖕᒥᒃ ᐊᐅᓚᓐᓂᖃᕆᐊᑲᖅᐸᑦ?

12. ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑎᑦ ᐅᓄᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᕋᔭᕐᓂᖏᑦ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑎᒋᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐸᒃᑲ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔨᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᑐᖅᑐᓄᑦ ᑭᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᐊᕈᒃᑭᑦ.

13. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᒪᓐᓇ ᐃᒪᓐᓇᐅᓕᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᖏᕐᕋᓂᖓ. ᐃᓄᖕᓂᑦ ᐅᓄᖅᑐᓂᑦ ᑐᑭᓯᑎᑕᐅᓗᖓ ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑎᕈᓐᓇᖅᐳᖅ, ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕗᑦ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᖃᓂᐊᖅᐸᑕ ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖓᓄᑦ.

14. ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᑕᖕᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᖕᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᕐᑯᔭᐅᕗᖓ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᒪᓂᓯᑕ ᐊᑭᕋᖅᑐᕐᓂᖕᒥᒃ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᓇᓱᐊᖅᑎᒧᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐸᓛᓯᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᓚᒃᑯᐅᖅᑐᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑎᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᑐᓴᓇᐊᖃᓚᐅᖅᐳᖓ.

ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᓇᐊᖃᓚᐅᓇᕗᖓ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᑎᓪᓗᒍ, ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᑐᖅᓯᒪᔭᖏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᑦᓱᖏᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᕙ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐸᓛᓲᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᐅᓯᖃᓚᐅᖅᐸᑦ, ᐃᓄᓕᓇᔪᑦ. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᒪ ᐃᓚᒋᓚᐅᖅᑕᖏᑦ ᑕᒃᑯᐊ, ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᔭᕗᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᕗᑦ ᐅᐃᒍᐊ E-ᒥ.

15. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᕐᓂᖅ ᑕᖅᑭᓂᒃ 11-ᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᓇᓚᐅᖅᐸᕋ, ᑲᑎᑉᐳᖓ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ 2,200 -ᐅᖓᑖᓃᑦᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᐸᒃᑲ 100-ᐅᖓᑖᓃᑦᑐᑦ. ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐅᓄᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐸᓛᓲᑦ, ᓄᓇᓛᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑎᒥᕐᑯᑎᒋᔭᐅᔪᑦ , ᑲᑎᒪᔨᐅᔪᑦ, ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᓯᓚᑦᑐᕐᓴᕐᕕᖕᒥ ᓴᓇᔪᑦ ᑲᑎᑉᐸᒃᑲ.

16. ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐸᓛᓲᑦ, ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖏᑦ, ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖏᑦ, 35 ᐊᐱᖅᓱᓚᐅᖅᐸᒃᑲ. ᖃᓄᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᒃᑐᐃᕙ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᓄ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᕙ ᑐᑭᓯᒋᐊᖅᓱᖓ.

17. 12 -ᒋᖅᓱᑕ ᑲᑎᑉᐳᒍᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᑦ ᑐᓴᕆᐊᖅᓱᑕ, ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᐅᑲᖅᑕᓚᐅᖅᐳᑦ, ᐃᓱᒫᓗᒋᔭᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᐱᓗᐊᖅᑐᒥᒃ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᔪᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᓪᓗᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᒥᖕᓂᒃ.

18. ᑲᑎᑉᐳᖓ ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑲᖅᑐᓂᒃ, ᑭᖕᓂᖅᑕᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᓯᖏᑦ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᖃᓪᓗᓈᒍᓐᖏᑦᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ. ᑐᓴᕐᕕᒋᓚᐅᖅᐸᒃᑲ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑐᖅᓯᒪᔭᖏᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ, ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᐅᒐᒐᒥᒃ.

19. ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᑲᑎᒋᐊᖃᓚᖅᐸᒃᑲ, ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᓇᐊᑲᖅᑕᕐᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᐱᓗᐊᕐᒪᑦ. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖏᑦ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖕᓂ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕈᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᕗᑦ. ᕐᑯᔭᓕᕗᖓ ᐊᒃᓱᐊᓗᒃ ᑐᓐᖓᓱᒃᑎᑕᐅᓚᐅᕋᒪ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑐᖅᓯᒪᔭᑎᒃ, ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᑎᒃ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᓇᑦᑎᐊᓚᐅᕐᒪᖏᑦ.

20. ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᕐᕕᒋᑐᐃᓐᓇᓐᖏᑕᒃᑲ, ᒪᓕᒐᓕᕆᔨᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᖃᑎᒋᕙᒃᑲ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑕᐅᔪᖅ ᑭᐅᕐᑯᔭᐅᔪᖅ ᑭᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᐊᕈᒃᑯ. ᓄᓇᕐᔪᐊᒥ ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᐊᔾᔨᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᕐᕕᒋᓚᐅᕆᕙᒃᑲ, ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐊᑐᖅᑎᐊᕈᓐᓇᕆᐊᖓᓂᒃ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᓱᖓ.

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᕐᓂᖅ ᑕᖅᑭᓂᒃ 11−ᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕆᓚᐅᖅᐸᕋ, ᑲᑎᑉᐳᖓ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ 2,200 −ᐅᖓᑖᓃᑦᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᐸᒃᑲ 100−ᐅᖓᑖᓃᑦᑐᑦ.

21. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 4 -ᒥ ᒪᓕᒐᓂ ᑐᕋᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐅᕐᑲᐅᓯᑲᖅᐳᖓ, ᒪᓕᒐᑦ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᑐᓂᒃ, ᓄᖅᑲᕕᒃ, ᑎᑎᖅᑲᓂᒃ ᓱᕋᐃᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᓯᖏᑦ. ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᒃᓴ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᓱᖓ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᕗᑦ ᐃᓚᖓ IV-ᒥ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ V-ᒥ , ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᓂ 5-ᒥᑦ 12-ᒧᑦ. ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᒃᑲ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᕗᑦ ᐅᐃᒍᖓ A-ᒥ. ᒪᓐᓇ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᔭᕗᑦ ᓇᐃᑦᑑᓗᖏᑦ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᕋᐱᖕᓂᐊᖅᐸᒃᑲ, ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᔪᑦ ᐅᑯᓇᓂ, ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᓂ 5-ᒥᑦ 12-ᒧᑦ.

ᓇᐃᑦᑐᖅ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᐃᓚᖓᑦ III: ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᖃᓄᖅ ᑐᕋᖅᐸ

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 4 ᐸᓖᓯᑦ – ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖏᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑲᓐᖏᑕᖏᑦ

22. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 4-ᒥ, ᓇᐃᑦᑑᓪᓗᒍ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᒪᓕᒐᓂ ᐃᓄᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᐅᓯᐅᔪᓂᒃ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖃᓂᐊᖅᐳᖓ, ᐸᓖᓯᓪᓗ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᑦᑎᖕᓃᑦᑐᑦ ᐅᓪᓗᒥ. ᑕᓐᓇ ᒪᓕᒐᑦ ᒪᒃᓵᓄᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᑲᖅᑐᖅ, ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᒃᑲ ᐅᐊᑦᑎᐊᕈ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᓂᐊᖅᐸᒃᑲ.

23. ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᑯᕕᐊᕆᔭᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᐊᑕᐅᓯᖅ ᐅᓇ ᐱᓗᐊᖅᑐᒥ, ᓄᒃᑕᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ ᒐᕙᒪᒃᑯᓐᓂᑦ ᐸᓖᓯᒃᑯᓐᓂᑦ ᐸᕝᕕᓴᖑᓐᖏᓪᓗᓂ. ᐸᓖᓯᒥᑦ ᐊᖅᑯᒻᒥ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᒋᐊᕈᓂ ᐃᓄᒃ, ᐃᓱᒪᖅᓱᖅᐳᖅ ᑭᐅᓗᒍ ᐊᒻᒪ ᕿᒪᒋᐊᕈᓐᓇᖅᑕᖓ.ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᓱᓕ ᐃᓄᖕᓄᑦ ᐅᖃᓪᓚᒍᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᓄᖅᑲᑦᑎᓯᒪᓗᑎᒃ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑲᓐᖏᑉᐳᑦ. ᕿᒪᐃᔪᒪᔪᖅ ᐃᓄᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᒐᖅ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑐᓐᓇᖏᑕᖓᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᑲᓐᖏᒃᑯᑎᒃ.

24. ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᓂᐊᖅᐸᒃᑲ ᑕᕝᕙᓂ. ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᒥᖕᓂ ᐃᓚᖏᓐᓂ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕆᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᐊᕐᒪᖏᑦ. ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒥ ᓴᖅᑭᑕᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᖓᑦ, *(ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᓱᕋᐃᔪᓄᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᑦ)* ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᐅᓯᐅᔪᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᐅᔪᑦ ᐅᓪᓗᒥ. ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖓᑦᑕ ᐃᓚᖓ ᐅᕝᕙ, ᓄᓇᓖᑦ ᐊᑦᑕᕐᓇᖅᑐᒦᓐᖏᓪᓗᑎᒃ, ᐃᓅᓯᖅ ᐅᖑᒪᔮ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᕐᑯᑎᑦ ᐱᕋᔭᓂᑦ. ᐱᕆᓕᕆᐊᕆᓂᐊᕈᓂᔾᔪᒃ ᑖᖅᑯᐊ , ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ ᐱᓕᕆᖅᑎᖅᑲᕆᐊᖅᐳᑦ, ᐃᓚᓐᓂ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᓪᓗᖏᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕈᓐᓇᕐᓗᖏᑦ. ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖏᑦ ᑭᒡᓕᑲᖅᐳᑦ: ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖏᑦ ᐅᖑᒪᔭᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᕆᕗᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᓐᓂ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᔭᕆᐊᓕᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕆᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᖏᑦ.

25. ᐱᓕᕆᐊᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᔪᑦ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖏᑦ ᐊᖏᔪᐊᓗᓐᖏᑉᐳᑦ, ᐱᓗᐊᖅᑐᒥ ᐃᓄᒃ ᐊᖅᑯᑎᒃᑯᑦ ᐱᓱᒃᑐᖅ ᐸᒡᕕᓴᖑᓐᖏᓪᓗᓂ. ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᑎᖑᓯᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᑦ, ᑎᖑᔭᑎᒡᓗ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑐᓐᓇᖅᐸᖓ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᓕᕆᐅᓯᐅᔪᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᕆᓗᒍ

ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑐᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ.

26. ᐸᓖᑦ ᑎᖑᓯᔪᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᒥᒃ ᑎᖑᓯᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᓯᒪᓐᖏᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐱᓯᒪᓗᑎᒡᔫᓐᓃᑦ. ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᑲᓐᖏᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᑎᖑᓯᒍᑎᒃ, ᐱᕋᔭᒃᑐᖅ ᐊᖑᒍᓂᔾᔪᒃ, ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐸᓴᒋᔭᖃᕈᑎᒃ ᐱᕋᔭᕐᓂᐊᖅᑐᖅ, ᐱᕋᔭᒃᑐᕕᓂᕐᔫᓐᓃᑦ. ᐊᓯᒋᑦᑎᒍᑦ ᐸᓖᑦᑖᑦ ᑎᖑᓯᔪᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᑲᖅᑐᓂᒃ. ᑎᒍᓯᒍᑎᒃ ᐅᖃᐅᔾᔨᓴᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᒻᒪᑦ ᑎᖑᔭᐅᕙᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᒪᓕᒐᓕᕆᔨᒧᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ, ᑎᖑᔭᖅ ᑭᓇᐅᓂᕐᒥᒃ ᑭᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ.

27. ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᓐᖏᑦᑐᓂᒃ ᐸᓖᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᑎᖑᓯᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᑎᒍᓪᓗᒍ, ᐅᐸᒋᐊᑲᓐᖏᑕᕐᒥᖕᒧᑦ ᒥᑦᑕᕐᕕᖕᓄᑦ , ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑐᐃᕕᖕᓄᑦ ᐅᐸᒃᑐᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᓯᖏᓐᓄᑦ (ᐊᐅᖓ ᐱᖅᓱᕕᐅᓗᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔪᑦ).

28. ᐊᑕᐅᓯᖅ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖓᑦ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᑎᖑᓯᔪᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒥ ᐱᐅᓯᖅ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔪᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑕᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ. ᐱᔭᕆᐊᖃᓪᓚᕆᓕᕈᑎᒃ ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᐸᓖᑦ ᑎᖑᓯᔪᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕐᓂᐊᖅᑕᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᐸᕋᔭᒃᑐᓂ ᐃᓚᐅᔪᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᔪᕐᔫᓐᓃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᕆᐊᖃᕋᒥᐅᒃ. ᐸᓯᓂᖅ ᐱᓪᓚᑦᑕᒍᒋᐊᓕᒃ, ᐸᓴᒋᑐᐃᓐᓇᕐᓇᒍ: ᐃᓄᒃ ᑎᖑᔭᐅᖑᓂ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᐅᔪᒥᒃ ᑐᓴᖅᑎᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᒃ, ᒪᓕᒐᓕᕆᔨᒧᓪᓗ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖓᓂᒃ. ᑕᓐᓇ ᐊᑐᖅᐸᑦ, ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐸᓖᓯᓄᑦ ᐅᖃᓐᖏᒃᑲᓗᐊᕈᑎᒃ ᐊᑲᐅᕙᖅ.

29. ᑎᖑᓯᑲᐅᑎᒋᕙᓐᖏᑉᐳᑦ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑐᑦ; ᑎᒥᐊᒍᑦ ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᑎᖑᔭᐅᕙᑦ (ᐊᒻᒪᖏᑦ ᓂᒥᖅᑕᑦ) ᐊᒻᒪᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᑎᒥᐊᒍᑦ ᓄᖅᑲᖓᑎᑕᖅ.ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᐅᔪᖅ ᕿᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᑕᒥᓂᒃ ᑭᐅᑦᑕᕋᔭᖅᑐᖅ ᑐᑭᓯᑎᒋᐊᕐᓗᒍ ᐸᓖᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᑐᕐᑯᔭᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᕐᓗᓂ. ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑐᐃᕕᒃᑯᑦ ᑎᖑᓯᓂᖅ ᐃᓱᒪᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᒃᓱᕈᖅᑎᑦᑎᒋᐊᓂᒃ ᐅᑯᓂᖓ ᐅᔾᔨᖅᓱᑎᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᔭᖕᓂ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 4-ᒥ. ᐸᓖᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕆᔭᖏᑦ ᑎᖑᔭᐅᓯᒪᔪᒧᑦ ᐊᐅᓚᓐᓂᖓ ᐸᓯᔭᒃᓴᐅᓕᕈᓐᓇᕆᕗᖅ.

30. ᐅᓇ ᐊᑐᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ, "ᑎᖑᓯᓯᒪᓂ", ᑎᒍᔭᐅᓯᒪᒐᓗᐊᕈᓂ ᐃᓄᒃ ᓱᓕ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᒃᑯᑦ ᐅᖑᒪᔭᐅᕙᖅ. ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᐅᖑᒪᓂᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ, ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᔪᓇᐅᑎᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᐅᓐᖏᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᔪᐊᖅ, 2017, ᐅᖑᒪᕙᒃ ᐃᓄᖕᒥᒃ.

31. ᒪᓕᒐᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᓪᓗᒍ, ᐅᑯᐊ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᒃᑲᓐᓂᕐᓂᐊᕋᒃᑭ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕗᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᓗᖏᑦ ᐱᓂᐊᖅᐳᖓ.

ᓇᐃᑦᑐᖅ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅ ,ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ IV: ᖃᑎᖅᓱᐃᓂᖅ ᐸᐃᖅᑯᑎᓂᒃ ᑐᓴᖅᑕᒥᓂᒃ: ᖃᐅᔨᓴᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦ

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 5 ᐊᑐᕐᓂᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᒥᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᓄᖅ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᔭᐅᓂᖓ

32. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᒥ ᑕᕝᕙᓂ, ᖃᓄᖅ ᐃᓄᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐸᓖᑦ ᑲᑎᑉᐸᒃᐸᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᓂᐊᕐᓗᓂ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᐅᔪᖅ, ᒪᓕᒐᓂ ᐊᑐᕈᓐᓇᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᒪᓐᓇ, ᖃᖓ ᐊᑐᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᖓ ᒪᓕᒐᓇᓗᒍ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᓗᓂ, ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᓱᓚᑖᒍᖅᑕᐃᓕᓗᒍ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᓇᓗᒍ. ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᐊᐅᓚᑕᐅᓂᖓᓂ ᑭᑭᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕈᑏᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᓂᐊᖅᐸᒃᑲ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕗᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᓗᖏᑦ.

33. ᐊᑐᓗᐊᕐᑯᔭᕋ, , ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔾᔪᕗᖓ, ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᑦᑎᐊᖅᓯᒪᓚᐅᕐᓕ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᐅᑉ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᖃᓂᖓᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᖓ, ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᖅᓱᑕᐅᓗᑎᒃ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᑯᓇᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᑦᑎᐊᕐᓕ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ5.1).

34. ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᐳᖅ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᕿᓂᖅᐸᑕ ᐅᑯᓂᖓ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᕈᑎᒃ: ᐱᕋᔭᒃᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᕋᔭᒃᑕᐅᓇᓱᑎᔭᕐᒥᖕᓄᑦ ᕿᓂᖅᐳᑦ ᐸᓯᔭᒥᒃ; ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᔨᖅᓯᒪᔪᒃᑯᑦ ᐱᔭᕋᒃᑐᓂᑦ ᕿᓂᕈᑎᒃ. ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕋ ᐅᓇ, ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᖅ ᐸᓖᓯ ᐅᖃᐅᑎᔭᐅᓕ ᖃᓄᖅᐱᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐸᑦ, ᐸᐸᑦᑎᔭᐅᓕᑦ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᓱᕋᒃᑎᖅᑕᐅᓕᑦ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.2). ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕋ ᐅᓇ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᒋᕙᕋ, ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑎᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᓄᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᔾᔪᒥᓗᓂ, ᐊᑕᐅᓯᓕᐊᕆᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᑕᑯᔪᒪᕙᕋ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦ 5.3 ᐊᒻᒪ 5.4).

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔨᕗᖓ, ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᑦᑎᐊᖅᓯᒪᓚᐅᕐᓕ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᐅᑉ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᖃᓂᖓᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᖓ, ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᖅᓲᑕᐅᓗᑎᒃ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᑯᓇᖕᒋᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᑦᑎᐊᕐᓕ.

35. ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᖃᑦᓯᖅᑕᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓯᐃᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᒪᓐᖕᒋᑉᐳᖅ , ᐃᓚᐅᕗᖅ ᐅᓇ, ᐃᓄᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᒃᑯᑦ ᑭᐅᔭᑎᓇᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᐸᓖᓯᒥᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓯᖅᑕᐅᓪᓗᓂ. ᒪᓕᒐᐃᑦ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᐳᑦ, *ᕼᐊᖅᑯᒻᒥ ᐃᖕᒋᕐᕋᔪᑦ ᐱᓪᓗᖕᒋᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ, ᐃᒥᐊᓗᖕᒧᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ, ᐅᐸᒋᐊᑲᓐᓇᖕᒋᑕᒧᑦ ᐅᐸᕐᓂᖅ,* ᓇᓕᐊᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓗᓂ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕈᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ, ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᔪᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ. ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕋ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᒐᕙᒪᒃᑯᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᒋᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᕐᓕᑦ ᐅᖑᒪᔾᔪᑎᑲᖅᑐᓂᒃ, ᒪᓕᒐᖅᑐᑦ ᐅᕐᑲᐅᓯᐅᔪᒥᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.5). ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔨᕗᖓ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᓄᓇᓯᐅᑎᓂᒃ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᖅ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐃᑭᒪᔪᓂᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓗᓂ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.6 ᐊᒻᒪ 5.7).

36. ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᓯᒪᕗᒐ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᖃᖓ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᓐᖕᒋᓐᓂᖓᓂᒃ , ᐃᒪᓐᓇ: ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᖅ ᐸᓯᔭᐅᔫᑉ ᐊᔾᔨᒋᒃᐸᒍ, ᐃᓄᒃ ᑎᓪᓕᒃᑕᐅᓂᑯ ᓂᐅᕕᐊᒃᓴᓕᐊᖅ, ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐱᓂᕐᓗᒃᑕᐅᓂᑯᒃᐸᑦ; ᐸᓖᓯᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᓄᒻᒪᕆᒃᓴᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅᐸᑦ, ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᖃᓂᓪᓕᒋᐊᖅᑐᖅ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦ 5.8 ᐊᒻᒪ 5.9). ᐅᓇᓕᑦᑕᐅᖅ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕋ, ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᓗᑎᒃ ᐸᐱᖅᑯᑎᖕᒋᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᕋᑎᒃ ᓱᕋᖅᑕᐅᑦᑕᕐᓕᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᓂ ᐃᓚᐅᓐᖕᒋᓪᓗᑎᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.10).

37. ᒪᓕᒐᕐᒧᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᐅᕗᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑲᓐᖕᒋᑕᒥᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑲᖅᑐᒧᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂᑉᐳᑦ. ᐸᓴᒋᔭᕋᕈᑎᒃ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑎᒃᓴᖃᓪᓚᑦᑕᖅᐳᑦ . ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᒃᑲ ᐅᑯᐊ, ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓂᐊᕈᓂ ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᐃᓐᓇᕐᓂ ᐱᓕᕆᓕᑦ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦ5.12, 5.13, ᐊᒻᒪ 5.14). ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᐊᑯᓂᐊᓗᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᓐᖕᒋᑉᐳᑦ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.11).

38. ᐱᖃᑕ ᐅᓇ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᔪᒪᔭᕋ, ᐃᔨᖅᓯᒪᔪᒃᑯᑦ ᐱᕋᔭᒃᑐᓂᒃ ᕿᓂᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᓪᓗᖕᒋᑦ, ᑭᒍᓪᓕᖅᐸᖅ ᐸᓖᓲᒃᑯᑦ ᕿᓂᕐᓂᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᐸᒃᑕᖓᑦ. ᑐᓴᕋᓯᐊᖅᑕᖕᒋᑦ ᖃᓄᑐᐃᓐᓇᐅᑐᔪᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᑐᕋᒐᖃᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᑐᓴᕆᐊᖅᑕᒥᖕᓂᒃ. ᐅᒥᖓ ᑐᕋᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᑕᐅᒃᐸᑕ, ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᑐᓴᕋᓯᐊᖅᐳᑦ ᐱᕋᔭᒃᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᒥᒃ, ᐃᔨᖅᓯᒪᔪᒥᒃ. ᐃᓱᒪᕆᕙᕋᓕ, ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᕿᓂᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᑦᑎᐊᖅᐳᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᓱᕋᓐᓇᒍ.

39. ᐃᔨᖅᓯᒪᔪᓂᒃ ᕿᓂᖅᑐᑦ ᑭᒃᑐᐃᓐᓇᕐᓂᒃ ᑐᓴᕋᓯᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᑕᐃᔭᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ, ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᐸᓯᔭᒃᓴᓂᒃ ᑎᑎᕋᐅᓯᐅᖅᑐᑦ: ᓄᓇᕆᔭᒥᖕᓂ

ᑎᑎᕋᐅᓯᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐸᓯᔪᒥᓇᖅᑐᖅ.
ᒪᕿᐃᒃ ᐸᐱᖅᓱᑎᒃᑯᒃ ᐅᑯᐊᒃ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᓗᖏᒃ:
ᑭᓇᑐᐃᓐᓇᒥᒃ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᓗᓂ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕐᓂᖅ
ᐊᑐᕐᓂᑲᖅᐸ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑭᒃᑯᑐᐃᓐᓇᓂᒃ
ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕐᓗᒍ ᑎᑎᕋᐅᓯᕆᓗᒍ
ᑭᓇᐅᓂᖓ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᑲᖅᐸ?

40. ᐃᓱᒪᒋᓪᓗᒍ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅ
ᐊᑐᕐᓂᐊᕆᐊᖓᓂᒃ , ᑲᓇᑕᒥ ᓄᓇᕐᔪᐊᕐᒥᓗ
ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᕐᓂᓗ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᔪᑦ
ᖃᐅᔨᓴᒃᑲᓗ ᕿᒥᕐᕿᐊᕈᑎᒋᓚᐅᖅᐸᒃᑲ, ᑕᓐᓇ
ᑭᐅᒋᐊᖅᓱᒍ. ᐃᓱᒪᒋᓕᖅᐸᕋᓕ, ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ
ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓂᖅ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᓪᓚᑦᑕᖃᕋᓂ
ᐱᔭᕆᑐᔪᖅ, ᐱᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᑐᖅ
ᐊᑐᖅᐸᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅ ᐱᕋᔭᒃᑐᑦ ᐅᓄᕐᓂᖏᓐᓄᑦ
ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᑎᑦᑎᓇᓂ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᕋᔭᒃᑐᖅ
ᑎᖑᔭᐅᓕᖅᓱᑎᒃ ᐱᔾᔪᑕᐅᕙᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅ.
ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᓴᖅᑭᓚᐅᓐᖏᓐᓂᒐᓂ ᐸᓖᓯᓂᑦ
ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᔪᓐᓂᕐᓂᑯ ᓱᕙᓕᑭᐊᖑᒪᑦ.

41. ᐃᓱᒪᒋᒋᓪᓗᖏᑦ ᑐᐊᕕᓐᓇᖅᑐᒥ
ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐸᓖᒍᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᓄᑦ
ᐊᑦᑕᕐᓇᖅᑐᑲᖅᑎᓪᓗᖑ, ᒪᓕᒐᖅ
ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓗᓂ
ᐊᑐᓐᖏᒃᑲᓗᐊᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ, ᐸᓖᓯᑦ
ᐱᓕᕆᑦᑎᐊᕈᓐᓇᖅᐸᒃᑐᑦ.ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᓗᓂ
ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓂᖅ ᐊᑐᕈᓐᓂᕐᑯᕙᕋ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ
5.15).

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ6 ᐃᓱᒪᖅᓱᑕᐅᓐᖏᐸᐳᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑎᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᖏᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒃᓗᖏᑦ

42. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᑲᖅᐳᖓ ᖃᖓᓕ ᐸᓖᒍᑦ
ᐊᖏᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᓇᑎᒃ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᕋᑎᒃ
ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᕙᒃᐸᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ.

43. ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ 5-ᒥ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ
ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᒋᐊᑲᓐᖏᐸᐳᑉ
ᐅᑯᐊ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᒋᓗᖏᑦ,
ᐸᓴᒍᓱᑐᐃᓐᓇᕐᓗᓂ, ᐃᒪᓐᓇ
ᐃᓱᒪᓗᓂ "ᐅᑯᓇᓂ ᐃᓚᐅᔪᖃᐃ" ,
ᑕᐅᑦᑐᐊᓄᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᑲᑐᐃᓐᓇᕐᓗᑎᒃ
ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑎᐊᑲᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ, "ᖃᖓᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅ".
ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᕙᕋ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᒃᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅ
ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖏᑦ
ᐃᒃᐱᒍᓱᒋᐊᓕᒃ ᒪᓕᒋᐊᓕᒃ. I(ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ
6.1).

44. ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓂᖅ ᐃᓄᒥᒃ ᐸᓴᒋᓗᒍ ᐱᕋᔭᕐᓄᑦ
ᐃᓚᒋᔭᐅᓇᓱᒋᓗᒍ, ᐸᓴᒋᑐᐃᓐᓇᕐᓗᓂ
ᐊᑐᕆᐊᑲᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅ. (ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ,
ᐅᑭᐅᒃᑯᑦ ᐅᖑᒪᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ
ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ
ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᕿᒥᕐᕿᐊᕆᓗᒍ ᐊᔪᖅᓴᕐᒪᑦ,
ᓱᒃᐅᕐᒪᑦ). ᐅᑯᓇᓂ ᐃᓚᐅᓂᖅ ᐅᖑᒪᔭᐅᔪᓂ
ᑎᒃᑯᐊᕈᑕᐅᓱᐅᓕᖅᐸᕐᒪᑦ, ᐱᕋᔭᐅᔪᒥᓇᖅᑐᖅ.
ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᐸᓖᓗ ᕿᓂᕈᑎ ᐃᓅᖃᑎᖓᓂᒃ,
ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔪᕆᒍᓂᐅᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕈᓐᓇᖅᑖ,
ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᓪᓗᓂ.

45. ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᑕᓐᓇ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᐊ ᐱᔾᔪᑕᐅᓗᓂ
ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᕙᖕᓂᖅ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᑲᓐᖏᑦᑐᓂᒃ
ᑕᑯᔭᒥ ᐊᓯᐊᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐃᓕᓕᖅᓱᒍ
ᐱᒋᐊᕈᑎ. ᕿᓂᖅᑕᒥ ᐊᓯᐊᓂᒃ
ᐃᓱᒪᒃᓴᖅᓯᐅᓐᖏᓪᓗᑎᒃ, ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑎᒃ
ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕆᓂᐊᕐᒪᔾᔪᒃ. ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖕᓂ
ᑕᓐᓇ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᑦᑎᐊᖅᐸᕋ, ᖃᓄᖅ
ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕈᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᑲᖅᓱᖓ.
(ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 6.1).

46. ᐅᑲᖅᑲᐅᕗᖓ ᐸᓖᒍᑦ ᐊᔭᐅᕆᓗᑎᒃ,
ᑲᐸᐱᐊᓴᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕆᐊᑲᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ.
ᐊᔭᐅᕆᔪᒥᒃ ᑕᐃᔪᓐᓇᖅᐸᕗᑦ ᐸᓖᒍᑦ
ᐊᔭᐅᕆᓗᑎᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔪᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᒥᖕᓂᒃ
ᐅᖃᕈᓐᓇᖕᖏᐸᐸᑕ. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᕙᒃᑲ
ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ
ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑐᓂᑦ ᐅᕙᓂ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ
6.2). ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖃᕆᕗᖓ ᖃᖓ
ᐸᓖᒍᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᕈᓐᓇᖅᐸ, ᖃᖓ
ᖃᔨᒋᐊᕆᐊᑲᓐᖏᐸᐸ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᑦ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ.

47. ᑭᒍᓪᓕᐸᒥ, ᐅᖃᕈᒪᕗᖕᒐ ᒪᓕᒐᒥ ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅ, ᓄᖅᑲᐅᑎᒋᓕᕐᓗᒍ: ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᔪᑦ ᐸᓖᓯᓂᑦ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᑦᑎᐊᖅ ᐃᓄᓕᕆᓂᖏᑦ ᐱᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᑲᑉᐱᐊᓴᐊᕐᓇᑎᒃ, ᐊᔾᔨᐅᓐᖏᑎᑦᑎᓐᖏᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᓱᒃᑯᓕᐊᑲᓐᖏᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ. ᐅᑕᓇ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕋ :ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᓯᒪᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐱᖅᑯᓯᐅᔪᓂᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓂᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᒋᐊᖃᕈᑎᒃ; ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᒪᓕᒐᓂ ᒪᓕᕐᑯᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 6.3).

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 7 ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓗᓂ

48. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 7 ᐸᓖᓲᒃᑯᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕐᓂᖕᒧᑦ. ᐱᒋᐊᕈᑎᖓ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᑲᖅᐳᑦᖅ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᕐᓂᒃ ᐱᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑎᑦ, ᐅᓇ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᓗᐊᖅᓗᒍ , ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐸᓖᓲᒃᑯᓐᓂᒃ ᐅᒃᐱᕈᓱᒋᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᐃᔪᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᒥᒍᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᓱᕋᐃᓇᑎᒃ ᐃᓄᓕᕆᔪᑦ ᖃᐸᐱᐊᓵᕆᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ. ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᑲᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᑦ, ᓱᕈᖅᓴᐃᓇᑎᒃ, ᐋᓐᓂᖅᓯᕆᓇᑎᒃ. ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᑕᑯᓪᓗᖏᑦ, ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᑦ ᑐᓐᖓᓱᒃᑐᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᖃᑦᑎᐊᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᕗᑦ.

49. ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕆᐊᓚᐅᓐᖏᓐᓂᕐᒥᖕᓂ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐸᓖᓲᒃᑯᓐᓂᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᕐᕕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᓂᐊᖅᕆᐊᑦ, ᑕᓐᓇ ᑐᑭᓯᔭᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᖅ ᐊᖏᓚᐅᓐᖏᓐᓂᖓᓂ, ᓵᑕᐅᓚᐅᓐᖏᓐᓂᖓᓂ. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᓂᐊᖅᐸᕋ, ᖃᓄᖅ ᑐᑭᓯᑎᑦᑎᓯᒪᓂᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᒃᑯᑦ ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᓂᖓᓂᒃ. ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᓄᖅᑲᑎᑕᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᐅᔪᓂᒃ ᑐᑭᓯᓯᒪᒃᐸᑕ ᓯᕗᓪᓕᕐᒥ ᐊᑲᐅᕗᖅ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑎᖏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᔭᓪᓗ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᕋᔭᕐᓂᖏᑦ ᑐᑭᓯᓗᑎᒃ.

50. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᓂᐊᖅᐸᕋ ᑕᕝᕙᓂ ᐅᑯ, ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᑦᑎᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᖃᑉᐱᐊᓴᐊᖑᓐᖏᓪᓗᑎᒃ, ᐅᖃᖃᑎᒋᔭᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 7.1). ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓂᐊᕈᑎᒃ ᑐᑭᓯᑎᑦᑎᓚᐅᖅᑳᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᒥᖕᓂᒃ, ᐸᓖᓲᐅᑉ ᓂᐱᖓ ᐊᐅᓚᓐᓂᖓ ᑐᓐᖓᓇᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ, ᑲᑉᐱᐊᓵᕆᓇᓂ, ᑭᒍᓪᓕᖅ, ᑐᓐᖓᓱᒃᐸᑕ ᐱᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᖏᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᓕᕈᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ, ᐊᖏᖅᑐᑦ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦ 7.2, 7.3,ᐊᒻᒪ 7.4).

ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐸᓖᓲᒃᑯᓐᓂᒃ ᐅᒃᐱᕈᓱᒋᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᐃᔪᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᒥᒍᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᓱᕋᐃᓇᑎᒃ ᐃᓄᓕᕆᔪᑦ ᖃᐸᐱᐊᓵᕆᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ. ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᑲᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᑦ, ᓱᕈᖅᓴᐃᓇᑎᒃ, ᐋᓐᓂᖅᓯᕆᓇᑎᒃ.

51. ᐅᔾᔨᕈᓱᒋᐊᖅᐸᒃᐳᖓ ᓄᑕᖅᑲᑦ ᐅᑭᐅᑲᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ 12-ᓂᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᓂᖏᓐᓂᒃ. ᐸᓖᓲᒃᑯᑦ ᓄᑕᖅᑲᓂᒃ ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᐅᑭᐅᑭᑦᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᓂᐊᖅᐸᑕ ᒪᓕᒐᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᐊᑐᐊᒐᑲᐳᑦ ᒪᓕᒋᐊᑲᖅᑕᒥᖕᓂᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 7.5).

52. ᑭᐅᔾᔪᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᓪᓗᓂ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᖏᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᔪᕙᒃᑲ (ᑕᐃᔭᖅ "ᑐᓂᔭᑦ") ᑕᓐᓇ ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᕗᖅ ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᓐᓄᑦ, ᐃᓄᖕᓂᑦ ᐅᒃᐱᕆᔭᐅᕐᔪᑎ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᑦ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᑲᖅᑐᑦ. ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᓕᒫᒥ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᓯᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓗᓂ ᑐᑭᓯᑎᑦᑎᓗᓂ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᐸᓖᓲᒃᑯᓐᓂᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ

ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖓ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦ7.6, 7.7,ᐊᒻᒪ 7.8).

53. ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᖅᐸᕋ ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓂᐊᕈᑎᒃ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᑦᑎᐊᖅᑲᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᑎᑎᕋᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᔭᑎᓪᓗ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᓗᖏᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᒪᓕᓪᓗᒍ. ᐸᓖᓲᑉ ᖃᓄᖅ ᑎᑎᕋᕆᐊᑲᖅᑕᖏᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᓂᐊᖅᐸᒃᑲ, ᐊᐱᖅᐸᖅᓗᓂ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦ 7.9, ᐊᒻᒪ 7.10).

54. ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᒋᕙᕋ ᐅᓇ, ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᕐᒥᒃ ᑎᑎᕋᐅᓯᖕᒥᒃ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑎᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᓄᖅ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓂᖏᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᐅᒪᓗᓂ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᕐᒥᒃ ᐊᐅᓚᓐᓂᕐᒥᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᓄᖅ ᖃᕆᑕᐅᔭᕐᓄᑦ ᐳᖅᑕᐅᓂᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖅᐳᑦ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦ 7.11 ᐊᒻᒪ 7.12).

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 8 ᐸᐸᕐᑎᕕᖕᒥ ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᖏᑦ ᐃᓂᖓᑦ

55. ᑕᓐᓇ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ ᒪᕿᐃᓕᒐᖅ.

56. ᓯᕗᓪᓕᖅ , ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᓴᖅᑭᓚᐅᖅᑎᓐᓇᒍ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᕙᒃᑐᕕᓂᑦ ᔭᓄᐊᕆ 1, 2017-ᒍᓚᐅᓐᖏᑎᑦᓗᖑ ᒪᓕᒐᖅᑕᕆᐊᖃᕆᕗᑦ, ᖃᓄᖅ ᐸᐸᑕᐅᓂᐊᖅᐸᑦ ᐃᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᓐᖏᑦᑐᒥ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᒪᒃᐱᖓᓗᑎᒃ,ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᒪᓕᒐᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑲᖏᑦᑕ ᐊᑐᕐᑯᔭᖓᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᑎᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 8.1). ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᒋᕙᕋ, ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐸᐸᑦᑎᔭᐅᓂᐊᖅᐸᑦ, ᐃᓯᖅᑕᐅᑦᑕᐃᓕᒪᔪᒥ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓂᑦ ᒪᒃᐱᖓᔪᒥ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ8.2).

57. ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕐᒪ ᐃᓚᖓ ᐅᓇ, ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖃᓂᐊᖅᐳᖓ ᖃᖓ ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᓂᒃ ᕿᓂᕈᓐᓇᖅᐸᑦ ᑐᒃᓯᕋᕈᓐᓇᖅᐸᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓗᑎᒃ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᖓ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᐅᖃᕈᓐᓇᖅᐸᑦ: ᑎᑎᖅᑲᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᒥᓄᑦ ᑐᕋᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᖓᖃᐅᕐᒪᑦ, ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᖓ ᒪᓕᒐᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓇᔭᕐᓂᖓ (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᓴᑦ 8.3, 8.4 ᐊᒻᒪ 8.5). ᐸᓖᓲᑉᑯᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᕐᑯᑎᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᑲᓇᑕᐅᔭᑉᑯᑦ ᐱᑐᐃᓐᓇᓐᖏᑉᑭᕗᖅ, ᒪᓕᒐᑲᖅᐳᖅ, ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑯᓂᐅᑎᖏᔪᖅ ᐊᑐᕋᔭᓇᐊᖏᑦ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᒪᓕᒐᖃᓪᓚᑦᑕᐊᓐᖏᐸᖅ. (ᐅᑭᐅᑦ ᑕᓪᓕᒪᑦ), ᐊᑐᓇᐊᖃᕈᓐᓂᖅᐸᑕ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᓱᕋᒃᑎᑕᐅᔭᓇᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᓇᓗᒍ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 8.6). ᐃᓱᒪᖃᓇᕗᖓ ᐅᑭᐅᑦ ᑕᓪᓕᒪᑦ ᐊᑐᐊᓂᖏᑎᓪᓗᖏᑦ ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᓱᕋᒃᑎᓇᔪᓐᓇᕐᑯᓪᓗᖏᑦ, ᐊᑑᑎᖃᕈᓐᓂᖅᑐᓂᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 8.7).

58. ᐸᓖᓲᑉᑯᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᕐᑯᑎᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᖅ ᐱᓪᓗᒍ , ᐊᕐᕋᓂᑕᒪᖅ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᓇᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖏᑦᑕ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᖏᑦ (ᐃᓇᖏᖅᑎᐊᑕᔫᓐᓃᑦ) , ᑕᒪᕐᒥᐊᓗᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅ, ᐃᓚᐃᓐᓇᖏᑦ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᑕᐅᓕᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᕈᑎᒋᓗᖏᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᖅᑕᖏᓐᓂᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 8.8). ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖓᑦ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᒃᐸᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᐊᐅᓚᑕᐅᓂᖓ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓂᖓ ᑕᒪᖅᑕᖅᑐᖅ, ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᐸᐸᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᖃᓕᖅᑐᑦ, ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᑦᑕᓐᖏᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᖃᖓᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅ. ᖃᐅᔨᒍᓂ ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑏᑦ ᑲᑎᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᔾᔪᓯᖏᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᑦᑎᐊᖅᓱᒪᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ, ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑲᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᒪᒃᓵᓄᑦ ᐊᑲᐅᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᖃᓕᖅᐸ. ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔪᓂᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᕐᑯᓪᓗᖏᑦ ᐱᕐᑯᔨᒋᕙᖓ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ8.9).

59. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 8-ᒥ ᐃᓚᖓᓂ, ᐅᖃᐅᓯᑲᖅᐳᖓ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯᖅ

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔪᓂᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑐᓂᑦ ᓴᓄᐊᓇ 1, 2017-ᒍᓚᐅᓐᖏᑎᓪᓗᒍ , (ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᐃᑦᑕᕐᓂᓴᑦ) ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᑕᐅᓕᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᔭᐅᓐᓂᖅᐸ. ᐸᓕᓲᒃᑯᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖕᒋᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒥᒃ ᐊᐅᓚᑕᐅᓂᖕᒐᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓂᖕᒐᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᓕᐅᓇᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑐᖅᓯᒪᔪᓂᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᑯᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓗᑎᒃ, ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᓗᑎᒃ.

60. ᐅᓇ ᐃᓱᒪᒃᓴᖅᓯᐅᕈᑎᒋᔭᓇᐊᑲᖅᐸᕋ, ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑎᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑎᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᓴᓄᐊᓇ 1, 2017-ᖑᒍᓚᐅᓐᖏᑎᓪᓗᒍ, ᐊᕕᒃᑐᖅᓯᒪᓚᐅᓐᖏᑉᐳᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᖏᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᓂᐊᓂᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓂᖅ. ᒪᓕᒐᖅᑕᑲᓐᖏᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑎᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᖅᓯᒪᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᖅᓱᐃᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᕋᑎᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᔪᑦ, (ᐅᑯᐊ, ᓱᒃᑲᓴᖅᑐᖅ ᓄᓇᓯᐅᑎᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᕐᑯᑦᑐᑦ). ᓄᓇᓯᐅᖅᑐᑦ ᓱᒃᑲᒋᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖃᓐᖏᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᒪᓕᒐᖅᑕᖃᓕᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐅᓄᓐᖏᓐᓂᖅᓴᐅᔭᖅᐳᑦ, ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕ.

61. ᒪᓐᓇᐳᔪᖅ, ᒪᓕᒐᒃ ᓴᓄᐊᓇ 1, 2017-ᒍᓚᓐᖏᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᑲᓐᖏᐸᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᓂᐊᕐᓂᖏᑦ, ᓱᕋᖅᑕᐅᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐸᐸᑕᐅᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓱᖅᑕᐅᑦᑕᓐᖏᑦᑐᒥ. ᑕᒃᑯᐊ ᒪᓕᒐᓄᑦ ᒪᓕᒋᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᓇᖅᑲᐅᔭᕐᓂ, ᐊᑐᐊᒐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᒪᓕᒐᑦ ᒪᓕᓪᓗᖏᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᓕᑦ.

62. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᓱᖕᒐ ᐅᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐅᓄᖅᐳᑦ, ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑐᖃᐃᑦ ᓱᕋᒃᑕᐅᓕᑦ, ᐊᓯᐅᓕᑦ, ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᐃᓚᖏᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑐᖃᐃᑦ ᐃᓄᖏᒃ ᐊᓯᐅᔪᖅᑕᑲᖅᐸᑦ ᐊᑐᕈᓐᓇᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᔫᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑐᐃᕕᖕᒧᑦ ᐸᓛᓲᑦ ᐳᖅᑕᐅᒃᐸᑕ.

63. ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᓗᖏᑦ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᓇᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᐅᔭᓇᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᑐᕐᑯᕙᕋ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦᑕ ᐅᑭᐅᑦ ᑕᓪᓕᒪᑦ ᐱᐊᓂᒃᐸᑕᓱᕋᒃᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ, ᐊᓯᐅᑎᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ8.12). ᐊᑐᕐᑯᒋᕙᕋ ᐅᓇ, ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᐃᓂᖃᑦᑎᐊᕈᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ ᑭᒃᑯᑐᐃᓐᓇᕐᓂᑦ ᐃᓱᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖕᒋᑦᑐᒥ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᑐᒃᓯᕋᐅᑎᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᑕᑯᔪᓐᓇᕐᓗᓂᖕᒋᑦ . (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦ 8.10 ᐊᒻᒪ 8.11). ᑭᒍᓪᓕᖅᐸᖅ ᐅᓇ, ᐸᓛᓲᑦ ᐃᓚᖏᑦ ᐅᑭᐅᑦ ᑕᓪᓕᒪᑦ ᐱᐊᓂᓚᐅᓐᖏᑎᓪᓗᖏᑦ ᓱᕋᒃᓴᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᑦ, ᐊᑐᓱᕈᓐᓂᖅᑐᓂᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 8.13).

ᓇᐃᑦᑐᖅ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅ ,ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ V: ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑦ ᐊᐅᓚᓐᓂᖕᒐᑦ, ᐊᑐᐊᒐᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᑦ ᐊᑲᐅᓐᖏᓐᓂᐅᔪᑦ: ᖃᐅᔨᔭᕗᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕗᑦ

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅᑭ ᐸᓛᓲᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑕᐅᓂᖏᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᓄᓇᓛᑦ

64. ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕐᒪ ᐃᓚᖕᒐᑦ ᐅᓇ, ᐸᓛᓱᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒐᓐᓂ (Ontario Police College) ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᕆᐊᖃᓚᖅᐳᖕᒐ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᒋᐊᖕᒐ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐸᓛᓱᒃᓴᓂᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᔭᕆᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᓱᖕᒋᑦ. ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐅᑲᖅᓯᒪᕗᖅ ᐸᓛᓱ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᓂᒃ ᖃᑎᖅᓱᐃᒋᐊᕐᓂᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ, ᐱᓕᕆᐊᒧᑦ.

65. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᐅᔪᓂᒃ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᕐᓂᖅ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᓕᐅᕐᓂᕐᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᒪᓕᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᒪᓕᖕᒐᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᓂ, ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᓚᐅᖅᐸᒃᑲᒃ ᒪᕐᕈᐃᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑕᐅᔫᒃ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒥ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑲᕆᑕᐅᔭᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᑦ, ᐸᓛᓱᓂᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᒃᑐᒃ. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᒋᕙᕋ ᐅᑭᐅᒃᓴᖕᒐᓂ 2016-ᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᖅ ᑐᐊᕕᓗᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ

ᓴᖅᑭᑕᖅ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᓯᐊᖅ ᑐᐊᕕᐊᖅ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᐱᐊᓂᒃᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐸᓛᓯᒃᑯᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᓕᕆᐊᖃᕆᐊᖓᓂᒃ ᐱᒋᐊᕈᑎᓂᒃ ᓴᖅᑭᑦᑎᓕᑕᐃᓐᓇᓚᐅᖅᐳᑦ.

66. ᐅᔾᔨᕆᓚᐅᖅᐸᕋ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖃᓐᖏᓗᐊᖅᐳᖅ ᖃᓄᐃᒻᒪ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᐳ ᐊᒻᒪ, ᐸᓛᓲᒃᑯᑦ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᓐᖏᒧᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᐃᓗᐊᓚᐅᓐᖏᐸᐳᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ, ᑐᓛᓐᑐᒥ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᖅ ᐃᔾᔪᐊᖅᑕᐅᓇᓱᒋᓪᓗᒍ, ᑕᓐᓇᓕ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᓕᒪᕐᒧᑦ ᑐᕋᖅᑐᖅ. ᐃᓱᒪᒋᕙᕋ, ᒪᓕᒐᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑕᐅᓗᐊᓚᐅᓐᖏᐸᐳᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐸᓛᓲᑦ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᔪᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔪᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᓱᕋᐃᔪᓐᓂᕆᐊᖏᑦ.

67. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐸᓕᓯᓄᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑲᖅᑐᓄᑦ ᓯᓚᒥ ᐊᖅᑯᒻᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᕗᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᕆᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖃᑕᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐸᓛᓯᓄᑦ ᐊᖅᑯᒻᒥ ᓯᓚᒥ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᑐᕋᖅᑎᑕᐅᓚᐅᖅᐳᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᐸᒃᑐᓄᑦ, ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᓪᓗᖏᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑲᖏᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ. ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑎᐅᕙᓪᓕᐊᔪᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᔪᓂᒃ, ᖃᐅᔨᔭᐅᔪᓂᒃ ᐃᓚᐅᓚᐅᓐᖏᐸᐳᑦ, ᐸᓕᓯᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᑕᖏᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑎᒋᓪᓗ ᐃᓚᐅᓚᐅᓐᖏᐸᐳᑦ, ᑎᑎᕋᓕᕆᕙᒃᑐᑦ, ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯᓂᒃ ᐸᐸᑦᑎᔨᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᑐᕕᓂᕐᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᒥᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᑑᒐᓗᐊᑦ. ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᒃᑲ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᕙᒃᑲ, ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑲᕆᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕆᐊᖃᕆᕗᑦ, ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑕᐅᓂᖅᓴᐅᓂᐊᕐᒪᑕ ᐸᓛᓲᑦ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦs 9.1 ᐊᒻᒪ 9.2). ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓱᓕ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕋ ᐅᓇ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᔨᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᔪᓐᖏᑦᑑᓂᖏᓐᓄᑦ, ᐅᒃᐱᕆᔭᐅᓗᑎᓪᓗ ᐸᓛᓯᐅᖃᑎᒥᖕᓂᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑲᐳᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᐃᓗᑎᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᒥᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.3).

68. ᐸᓛᓲᑦ ᑲᑎᑦᑕᖅᓱᖏᑦ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ, ᐅᔾᔨᕆᓚᐅᖅᐳᖓ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᒧᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᑦᑎᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᕆᐊᓕᒃ. ᐃᓚᖏᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕋᖅᐳᑦ, ᐃᓚᖏᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᑲᐅᓐᖏᓐᓂᖃᐅᓚᖅᑐᖅ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᑲᐅᖏᓐᖏᑕᒥᒃᓄᑦ ᐸᓕᓯᐅᖃᑎᒥᖕᓄᑦ ᐅᖃᐱᓗᒃᓱᑎᒃ. ᐸᓛᓯᑦ ᐃᓚᖏᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᖃᓕᓚᖅᐳᑦ ᐸᓛᓲᑦ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ ᐊᐅᑲᑎᖏᓐᖏᑕᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᐊᑭᕋᖅᑐᖅᑐᑦ. ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᐄ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᑦ ᐃᓚᖏᑦ ᐊᑭᕋᖅᑐᖅᑯᔾᓚᖅᐳᑦ. ᐅᔾᔨᕆᓇᓂ ᐊᑭᕋᖅᑐᐃᓂᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓇᓐᓇᖅᑕᑐᖅ, , ᖃᐅᔨᓐᖏᓐᓇᑦᑕ, ᐱᔭᕆᓇᑕ. ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᒃᑯᑦ ᐅᑯ ᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᓕᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᑲ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᑭᕋᖅᑐᓐᖏᓪᓗᓂ ᐃᓅᖃᑎᒥᖕᓂᒃ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᖅᑕᐅᓗᓂ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦ 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, ᐊᒻᒪ 9.9).

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ
ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖃᓐᖏᓗᐊᖅᐳᖅ
ᖃᓄᐃᒻᒪ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ
ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᐳ ᐊᒻᒪ,
ᐸᓛᓲᒃᑯᑦ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᓐᖏᒧᑦ
ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᐃᓗᐊᓚᐅᓐᖏᐸᐳᑦ
ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ,
ᑐᓛᓐᑐᒥ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᖅ
ᐃᔾᔪᐊᖅᑕᐅᓇᓱᒋᓪᓗᒍ, ᑕᓐᓇᓕ
ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᓕᒪᕐᒧᑦ ᑐᕋᖅᑐᖅ.

69. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᑦᑕᓗᐊᖅᑕᕋ ᐅᓇ, ᓄᓇᓕᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐸᓛᓲᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᐃᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᐳᑦ ᐸᓛᓲᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖏᓐᓂ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓂᖅ ᐅᑯᓂᖓ ᐃᓚᔭᐅᕐᑯᕙᕋ: ᒪᒃᑯᑦᑐᑦ

ᐱᓕᒻᒪᒃᓴᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ; ᓄᓇᐅᑉ ᐱᓕᕆᕝᕕᐊ ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑑᓂᖓ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐸᓛᓯᖏᑦ ᑲᓄᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑲᖅᐸᑦ;ᖃᓄᖅ ᒪᓕᖓᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕈᓐᓇᖅᐸ; ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᔾᔪᑎᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖓᓄᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᕈᓐᓇᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦ9.4, 9.5, 9.6, ᐊᒻᒪ 9.10). ᐅᓇ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᕙᕋ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓄᑦ , ᖃᓄᖅ ᐃᓕᑦᑕᖏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᖅᑕᐅᕙᓪᓗᑎᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.9). ᒪᓕᖓᖅ ᐱᔭᕆᑐᓂᖓ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᕋᓯᐊᕐᓗᒍ, ᐸᓛᓰᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᖅᑕᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᐃᖅᑲᐃᔾᔪᑎᒥᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.11). ᐊᒻᒪ ᐸᓕᓰᑦ ᐊᓯᐊᓄᑦ ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔭᕐᕕᖕᒧᑦ ᓄᑕᐅᒍᑎᒃ, ᓄᓇ ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔭᕐᕕᕆᓕᖅᑕᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑑᕙᑦᑕ ᓄᓇᓖᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᓱᓇᓂᒃ ᐊᑕᐅᓐᖏᑦᑐᖃᓗᐊᖅᐸᑦ .(ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.12). ᐃᓱᒪᕗᖓᓕ, ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑎᖑᔭᐅᓯᒪᔪᓄᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᔨᑦ ᐊᓐᓂᐅᑎᓕᔪᒥ ᐸᓛᓰᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᑲᒪᓪᓗᐊᖅᑐᑦ.

70. ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕋ, ᐃᓄᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᖕᓚᒥ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔫᑉ ᐊᔾᔨᖓᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᓕᓪᓗᐊᖅᑐᒍᑦ, ᓇᓗᓇᓐᖏᓐᓂᖅᑦᓴᒃᑯᑦ ᐸᓛᓰᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᑦ ᐃᒪᓐᓇᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᑦᑎᐊᖅᓯᒪᓂᖅᓴᐅᕐᒪᑕ. ᒪᓕᖓᖅ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓇᔭᕐᓂᖓ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᑦᑎᐊᖅᓯᒪᖕᒪᑦ. ᐊᑐᖅᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐅᒥᖓ ᐃᓚᖃᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ: ᒪᓕᒐᒃᑯᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓰᑦ ᑐᑭᖏᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᔪᓂ ᑕᐃᔭᐅᓂᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ; ᖃᖓ ᒪᓕᖓᖅ ᐊᑐᕋᔭᖅᐸ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᒍ; ᒪᓕᖓᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᓱᒍ ᓱᓇᐅᕙᑦ ᒪᓕᖓᖏᑦ ᐊᐅᓚᓐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᓕᕆᐅᓯᐊ; ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᒋᕗᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᑦ ᐱᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᒍ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑦ ᐅᔾᔨᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᒍ ᐱᓕᕆᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᑦ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.15). ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᕙᕋ, ᐃᓄᓕᕆᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᐅᑉ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᓕᕆᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᐅᑉ ᒪᓕᖓᖏᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᓂ ᑐᓴᐅᒪᔭᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᖓ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓇᔭᕐᓂᖓᓂᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.18).

71. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᐊᓂᒃᖃᐅᔭᕋ ᐸᓛᓰᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᑐᓗᖅᑕᐅᑎᐅᔪᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᑎᓪᓗᖏᑦ, ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕋ ᐅᓇ, ᐸᓛᓰᒃᓴᓄᑦ ᓯᓚᑦᑐᖅᑕᕐᕕᒃ ᑎᓕᔭᐅᓕ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᐸᓪᓗᒍ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓂᖓ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐸᓛᓰᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐅᓯᖏᑦ ᐅᓪᓗᒥᒧᑦ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᖃᓕᖅᑐᓄᑦ ᑎᑭᑎᒋᐊᕐᓗᓂᔾᔪᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᓕᑦ, ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖃᓪᓗᑎᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.13). ᓯᓚᑦᑐᖅᓴᕐᕕᖕᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑏᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᕙᒃᑯᑎᒃ ᐸᓛᓰᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐅᓯᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖃᑦᑎᐊᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᓇᔭᖅᐳᑦ. ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕋ , ᑲᑎᒪᔨᕋᓛᓂᒃ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᓚᐅᕐᓕᑦ ᐸᓛᓰᒃᓴᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᒃᓴᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᔭᕆᐊᖃᓗᐊᖅᑕᖏᓐᓂᒃ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᑐᖃᐅᓗᐊᓕᖅᑐᑦ ᐅᓪᓗᒥᒧᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑐᓄᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕐᓗᖏᑦ, ᐊᓐᑎᐅᔨᔪᒥ ᐸᓛᓰᒃᑯᑦ ᓯᓚᑦᑐᖅᓴᕐᕕᖓᓐᓂ. ᐅᓪᓗᒥᒧᑦ ᑐᕋᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᓕᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑎᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕋᓂᒃᑳᖓᒥᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.14).

ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᓂᒃ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᕆᐊᕈᑎᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᐃᓐᓇᑲᓐᖏᓗᐊᖅᑐᑦᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐱᓪᓗᒍ, ᓇᓗᓇᐅᑕᐅᓗᐊᖅᐳᖅ ᑐᑭᓯᓯᒪᓚᒍ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᑐᓂᓯᐊᓂᒃᓯᒪᓇᑎᒃ, ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᖃᓂᖓᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᒪᓕᖓᖏᑦ.

72. ᐃᓚᔭᐅᓕ ᐅᓇ, ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᓯᒪᕗᖓ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᓄᑦ

ᑐᑭᓯᐊᕈᑎᐅᔪᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ ᐅᓄᓗᐊᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ. ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᓂᒃ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᕆᐊᕈᑎᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᐃᓐᓇᑲᓐᖏᓗᐊᖅᑐᑦᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐱᓪᓗᒍ, ᓇᓗᓇᐅᑕᐅᓗᐊᖅᐳᖅ ᑐᑭᓯᓯᒪᓚᒍ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᑐᓂᓯᐊᓂᒃᓯᒪᓇᑎᒃ, ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᖃᓂᖓᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᒪᓕᒐᖏᑦ. ᐊᑐᓕᖁᔨᕗᖓ ᐆᒥᖓ, ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑎᖑᔭᐅᓯᒪᔪᓄᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᔨᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᖃᓚᐅᕐᓕᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ ᑎᒥᖁᑎᒋᔭᐅᔪᓂ , ᒪᒃᑯᒃᑐᓂᒃ, ᒪᓕᒐᓕᕆᔨᓂᒃ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᔪᓂᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᒃᓴᓕᐅᕐᓗᑎᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᖁᔭᖅ9.16). ᐊᑐᓕᖁᕙᕋ, ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑎᖑᔭᐅᓯᒪᔪᓕᕆᔨᑦ ᑐᓴᒃᓴᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᑐᑭᓯᕆᐊᕈᑎᓕᓂᖅᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐱᓪᓗᒍ, ᖃᓄᖅ ᑐᓴᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᐊᕆᐊᖓᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖃᓪᓗᑎᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᖁᔭᖅ 9.17).

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 10 ᑐᕋᖅᑕᐅᓇᓱᐊᖅᑐᑦ, ᐊᑐᐊᒐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᒪᓕᒐᑦ

73. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 10, ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᖅᐳᖓ ᒪᓕᖓᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ ᐊᑐᐊᒐᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᒪᓕᒐᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᑦ ᐱᓪᓗᖏᑦ, ᐸᓐᓯᒃᑯᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖏᓐᓂᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐃᓱᒪᑕᖏᓐᓂᑦ ᓴᖅᑭᑕᖏᑦ. ᐊᑐᓕᖁᔭᕋ ᑕᕝᕙᓂ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᖅᐳᑦ ᑐᑭᓯᓇᑦᑎᐊᕐᓕᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᓗᑎᒃ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ ᒪᓕᒃᑕᐅᕆᐊᒃᖅᑐᒥᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᖃᓚᐅᕐᓕᑦ.

74. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᔪᒥ ᓯᕗᓪᓕᖅᐸᖅ ᐅᒃᖅᓯᒪᕗᖅ ᐸᓐᓯᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒧᑦ ᑐᕋᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᑦᑎᐊᕋᓗᐊᕆᐊᓴᖏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ, ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓕᕋᕐᑦᑕ. ᑕᓐᓇ ᐊᑲᐅᕗᖅ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅᓴᐅᔪᒪᔪᑦ ᐅᖓᑕᔾᔨᖃᑦᑕᐅᑎᓇᓱᐊᕋᔭᕐᒪᑕ.

75. ᒪᓕᒐᓕᒪᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᑐᐊᒐᓕᒪᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒥᒃ ᒪᓕᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ. ᒪᓕᒐᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᖅᑕᖃᕐᑯᔨᖓᒪᑦ ᐊᑐᐊᒐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᒪᓕᒐᑦ ᐱᑕᖃᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ: ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᔫᑉ ᐊᑎᓕᐅᕋᖓ, ᐊᕐᕋᒍᑕᒪᖅᑭᑎ ᑐᓴᒐᖅ; ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᓱᑎᒃ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑯᓂᐅᑎᖏᔪᖅ ᐱᓯᒪᓂᐊᐸᖏᑦ, ᑭᐊ ᑕᑯᔪᓐᓇᖅᐸᖓ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑕᐅᒃᐸᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᓂᐊᖅᐸ.

76. ᐸᓐᓯᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖏᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᑦ ᐃᓚᒃᑯᖅᑐᑦᑕᕋᒥᒃ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᓐᖏᑦᑑᑎᐅᔪᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐅᓯᖏᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᒪᓕᒐᖏᑦ ᐊᑐᐊᒐᖏᓪᓗ. ᑕᓐᓇ ᖃᓄᖅᑐᖅᓱᒍ, ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᓕᒫᒥ ᒪᓕᒐᖅᑕᖁᕙᕋ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᕋᒥᒃ ᐊᐅᓚᑕᐅᓂᕆᓇᔭᖅᑕᖓᓂᒃ, ᐱᔭᕆᑐᔪᓐᓇᓪᓗᖏᓪᓗᓂ. ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᑐᖅ ᐸᓐᓯᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖏᓐᓂᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᓕᐅᖅᑎᓂᑦ. (ᐊᑐᓕᖁᔭᖅ 10.1).

77. ᐸᓐᓯᒃᑯᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᔭᖏᑦ ᓯᓕᒋᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᓯᔾᔨᒃᑕᓐᖏᓪᓗᑎᖑᒋᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᓪᓗᖏᑦ, ᐊᑐᓕᖁᕙᕋ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑯᑎᖏᑦ ᐸᐸᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐃᓯᖅᑕᐅᔭᓐᖏᑦᑐᒥ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᒍᑎᒃ ᓱᕋᖅᑎᖅᑕᐅᓚᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᑐᐊᓂᒃᐸᑕ. (ᐊᑐᓕᖁᔭᖅ 10.2).

78. ᐊᑐᓕᖁᔭᕋ ᐅᓇ, ᐸᓐᓯᑦ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᕙᓐᖏᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᑐᐃᓐᓇᕐᓗᑎᒃ, ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐃᒃᐱᒋᔭᐅᓕ ᐅᓇ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ (ᐊᑐᓕᖁᔭᖅ 10.3). ᐸᓐᓯᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᓕᐅᑦᑎᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᓕᐅᕈᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ ᐅᖓᒪᔾᔪᑎᓂᒃ ᐃᓄᖕᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᔾᔨᓐᖏᑦᑑᑎᑕᐃᓕᔾᔪᑎᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᕋᔭᖅᑕᒥᖕᓂᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᖁᔭᖅ 10.4).

79. ᑐᓴᖅᓯᒪᑦᑕᓗᐊᖅᑕᕋᑦᑕᐅᖅ ᐅᓇ, ᖃᓄᖅ ᐸᓐᓯᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑐᑦ ᑲᑎᖅᓱᐃᓂᖏᑦ ᐃᓄᓕᕆᓂᖏᑦ

ᐃᓱᒫᓗᖏᔭᖅ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᐅᔨᔭᑎᒃ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᐸᒃᐸᖏᑦ. ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐊᒥᓱᑦ ᐅᑲᖅᓯᒪᕗᑦ ᓇᖏᓂᖅ ᐱᑉᓗᑎᒃ, "ᐸᓱᓇᖅᑐᖅ" ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ "ᐸᓖᓯᓄᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᖅ", ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᐅᒐᔪᓕᖅᐸᒃᑐᑦ ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑲᓕᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑐᓐᖓᓱᒃᑎᑕᐅᓐᖏᑉᓗᑎᒃ, ᐱᓂᕐᓗᐊᒍᓗᑎᒃ, ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔭᒧᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᓄᒃᑕᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᑲᐅᓐᖏᓕᐅᕈᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᑦ. ᑕᓐᓇ ᐱᐅᓐᖏᑦᑑᔪᓐᓇᖅᐳᖅ, ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᒥᓄᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖏᑦ ᓱᓕᓐᖏᑦᑑᔪᓐᓇᕐᒥᖓᑕ. (ᐃᒪᓐᓇ, ᓴᑉᓗᓗᓂ ᑭᓇᐅᓂᕋᕈᓐᓇᖅᑐᖅ). ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᓐᓂᒃ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᑲᖅᐳᖓ ᑕᓐᓇ ᐋᖅᑭᐊᖅᓱᖓ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 10.5)

80. ᐸᓖᒍᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᑕᖏᑦ ᐊᑐᐊᒐᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᒃᑐᓂᒃ ᐸᓖᒍᒃᑯᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᓕᐊᖏᓐᓂᒃ, ᑐᓗᖅᑕᐅᑎᐅᓐᖏᑦᑐᓂᒃ. ᑕᓐᓇ ᐊᑐᐃᓐᓇᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅ, ᐃᓚᓐᓂ ᒪᓕᖓᓕᐅᖅᑕᖅᓯᒪᕗᖅ ᓴᓐᖏᓗᐊᖅᑐᒥᒃ, ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᑐᕋᓇᓐᖏᑕᖓᓂᒃ. ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕋ, ᐸᓖᒍᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑲᖏᑦᑕ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖏᑦᑕ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᑯᑎᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒥᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᑲᓇᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᓯᓚᑖᒍᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ10.6). ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔨᒋᕗᖓ ᖃᓄᖅ ᒪᓕᖓᖅ ᐊᑐᓕᑎᑕᐅᕙᓂᖓ ᒪᓕᒐᖃᑦᑎᐊᓇᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᐊᑑᑎᒥᒃ: ᐅᓇ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓂᓇᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ, ᐃᓄᓕᓇᔾᔪᓯᖏᑦ ᐅᕙᓂ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᓄᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᓂᑦ ᓱᕋᐃᑦᑕᐃᓕᓗᑎᒃ ᐱᓕᓇᔭᓇᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ,ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖏᓐᓂᒃ (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 10.7). ᐅᖑᒪᓂ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐅᔾᔨᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᓂ ᐅᖓᑕᔾᔨᑦᑕᐃᓕᓗᒍ ᐱᓕᓇᐊᒍᔭᓇᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ, ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᑕᓐᓇ ᐅᔾᔨᓇᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᒍ (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 10.8). ᑭᒍᓪᓕᖅᐹᒥ, ᒪᓕᒐᑦ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐸᓖᒍᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖏᓐᓂᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔭᓇᐊᑲᓇᕗᑦ .(ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ10.9).

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ11 ᑐᓴᒐᒃᓴᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᒪᓕᒐᒥᒃ ᒪᓕᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅ

81. ᑕᕝᕙᓂ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᔪᓂ ᑐᓴᕈᑎᑦ ᐊᕐᕋᒍᑕᒪᖅᓯᐅᑎᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓕ ᐅᑲᖅᓯᒪᔪᖅ ᒪᓕᓪᓗᒍ ᓴᖅᑭᑕᐅᑦᑕᕆᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᑐᓂᒃᑳᑦ, ᐸᓕᓯᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑲᒋᑦᑕ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᖏᑦ., ᐸᓖᓯᒃᑯᓪᓗ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖏᓐᓂ ᕿᒥᕐᐊᖅᑕᐅᑦᑕᕐᓕ ᒪᓕᒐᒃ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᖓᓕᕋᐊᖓᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᔾᔪᑕᐅᓪᓗᓂ.

82. ᑐᓴᕈᑎᑦ ᐊᕐᕋᒍᑕᒪᖅᓯᐅᑎᑦ,ᐅᑯᓂᖓ ᐃᓗᓕᖃᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᑐᓴᒐᒃᓴᓂᒃ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᐸᑦ: ᖃᑦᓯᐅᕙᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᔪᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ; ᖃᑦᓯᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᕙᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑲᖅᐸᑦ; ᖃᑦᓯᖅᓗᑎᒃ ᐸᓖᒍᑦ ᓴᐱᔭᐅᕙᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᒥᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᑦᑕ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ ᓱᕋᐃᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ; ᐅᑭᐅᖏᑦ, ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᓪᓗ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᕐᓇᖅ ᐊᖑᑎᓗᓂᓐᓂᑦ ᖃᑦᓯᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᕙᑦ ,ᖃᓄᖅ ᐅᓄᕐᓂᕆᒃᑎᒋᕙᒃ; ᓇᓕᐊᓐᓂ ᓄᓇᓕᐅᔪᑉ ᓱᑯᑦᑎᖓᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᕙᑦ; ᒪᓕᒐᕐᒥᒃ ᓱᕋᐃᔪᕕᓂᑦ ᖃᑦᓯᐅᕙᑦ; ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᑦᓯᖅᓗᑎᒃ ᐸᓖᒍᑦ ᑕᑯᒋᐊᖓᓐᖏᑕᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᖃᕆᑕᐅᔭᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᖏᖅᑕᐅᑦᑕᓚᐅᖅᐸᑦ.

83. ᐊᕐᕋᒍᑕᒪᖅᓯᐅᑎᑦ ᑕᐃᒍᒐᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒥ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᖃᓂᕋᖅᑕᑦ ᓴᖅᑭᑦᑕᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᕐᕋᒍᑕᒪᑦ, ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᐳᖅ ᓇᐃᑦᑐᒥᒃ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ 20-ᓂᒃ ᒪᒃᐱᖅᑐᒐᓕᖏᒃ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑲᑦᑕᖅᓯᒪᕗᑦ. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᕗᑦ ᑐᓴᕈᑎᓂ, ᐅᑭᐅᖏᑦ, ᐊᐅᒃᑯᑦ ᑭᓱᕙ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᓇᒻᒪᒍᓱᒐᑎᒃ ᐊᑲᐅᖏᓐᖏᑕᒥᖕᓂᒃ. ᐅᓂᒃᑳᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᐅᒪᓂᖏᑦ ᓄᒧᑐᐃᓐᓇᓗᐊᖅᑐᑦ, ᐊᑕᐅᓯᕐᒥᒃ ᐅᑯᓂᖓ ᑐᓴᖅᑕᐅᔭᓕᐊᓕᖕᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᑲᓐᖏᓗᐊᖅᑐᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᑎᐊᓇᐊᖓᓄᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕈᑕᐅᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ. ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᐃᓚᖏᑦ ᐅᓂᒃᑲᑦᑎᐊᖅᓯᒪᕗᑦ, ᖃᑦᓯᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᑦᖅᑕᐅᓂᑰᕙᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑐᑲᑦ

ᑕᑯᔪᒪᔭᖏᑦ ᑐᒃᓯᕋᖅᓯᒪᓪᓗᑎᒃ,ᐊᓯᖏᑦ ᑐᒃᓯᕋᕆᐊᓕᖕᓂᒃ ᑐᒃᓯᕋᖅᓯᒪᓐᖏᐸᐳᑦ. ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᕙᕋ ᐅᓇ, ᑕᑕᑎᕆᐊᓕᖕᓂᒥᒃ ᐸᓖᓯᒃᑯᑦ ᑐᓴᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᕐᕕᒃᓴᖓᓂᒃ ᐊᕐᕋᒍᑕᒪᖅᓯᐅᑎᓄᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᐅᑎᔭᐅᓕᑦ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.1).

84. ᐊᕐᕋᒍᒪᑕᖅᓯᐅᑏᑦ ᖃᖓ ᓴᖅᑭᑕᐅᓂᖓ ᐅᓇ ᐃᓱᒪᓐᓇᖅᐳᖅ. ᒪᓐᓇ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑎᓪᓗᖓ, ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᕝᕕᖏᑦ 13-ᒋᓐᓇᐃᑦ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᓂᒃ ᐱᐊᓂᒃᓯᒪᕗᑦ, ᓱᓇᐅᕙᕙ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᓄᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᓄᑦ ᐅᓗ ᓄᖅᑲᕕᑲᓐᖏᒻᒪᑦ. ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᕙᕋ ᐅᑭᐅᖅᑕᕈᑦᑕ ᓄᑖᒥᒃ, ᑕᖅᑮᑦ 6 ᐱᐊᓂᒃᐸᑕ ᓄᓇᖕᓕᓄᑦ ᑕᑯᔭᒃᓴᐅᓕᕐᑯᑦᓗᖏᑦ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.2).

85. ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕗᖓ ᓱᓕ, ᐊᕐᕋᒍᑕᒪᖅᓯᐅᑎ ᑐᓴᕈᑎ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖃᓪᓕ ᖃᑦᓰᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᑯᑦ ᐸᓖᓰᓄᑦ ᐅᓐᓂᕐᓗᒃᓯᒪᕙ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᑦᓰᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑐᖃᓂᒃ ᑕᕐᑯᔪᒪᔭᖕᓂᒃ ᑐᒃᓯᕋᖅᓯᒪᕙᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ ᐅᖓᒪᔭᕐᓂᒃ(ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ11.3). ᐊᒻᒪ ᓱᓕ, ᐅᓇ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕋ, ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᑕᑯᑎᑦᑎᒋᐊᖃᕈᑎᒃ, ᐅᑭᐅᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖃᓪᓕᑦ, ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕈᑎᖃᓪᓕᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕ ᓄᑕᕋᐅᕙ, ᒪᒃᑯᑑᕙ , ᐊᒻᒪ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᒪᓗᑎᒃ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐅᑭᐅᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᐸᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᕐᒥᒃ ᐊᐅᓚᓐᓂᖃᓕᕐᓗᑎᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦ11.4, 11.5 ᐊᒻᒪ 11.6). ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᐅᖏᑦᑎᒍᑦ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᑦᑕᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᑐᐊᕆᓪᓗᒍ, ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓂᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᑦᑎᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᕈᖅᐳᖅ, ᐊᑐᕐᓂᖃᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᐊᕐᒪᑦ. ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕐᓕᑦ ᓇᓕᐊᓐᓂᒃ ᑭᒃᑯᓐᓂᒃ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᑲᖅᓱᒃ ᐸᐃᖅᓱᖅᑕᖅᐸᑦ, ᑕᓐᓇ ᐊᖅᑭᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᖃᕈᖅᐳᖅ, ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕐᓕᑦ ᐸᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᕙᓛᑦ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦᖅ 11.7 ᐊᒻᒪ 11.8).

86. ᒪᓐᓇᐅᔪᖅ , ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᖅᑕᐅᑦᑕᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᑎᐊᖅᓯᒪᓗᑎᒃ, "ᐋᖅᑭᑦᑎᐊᖅᓯᒪᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᑦᑎᐊᖅᓯᒪᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅ" ᑐᑭᒐ, ᓇᓗᓇᐃᓴᑦᑎᐊᖅᓯᒪᓇᓂᓗ ᖃᓄᖅ ᑐᑭᖓ. ᐸᓖᓰᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᕝᕕᖏᑦ ᐊᑐᓂ ᑐᑭᓯᐊᓂᖓᖃᐅᕈᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ, ᓇᖕᒥᓂᖅ ᑐᑭᓯᔭᒥᖕᓂᒃ.ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᖅᑕᓕᓚᐅᖅᐳᖓ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᒥᐊᓕᑲᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐃᖕᓚᓐ ᓄᓇᖏᓐᓂ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᓂᖓᓂᒃ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓂᖓᓂᒃ, ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑦᑎᐊᓐᖏᓐᓂᕋᖅᑕᐅᔪᖅ ᑐᑭᓯᒋᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᖅᓱᒍ. ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᒃᓴᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕈᑕᐅᓇᔭᖅᑐᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᓂᐊᖅᐸᒃᑲ ᐸᓖᓰᑦ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᐅᓯᐅᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖏᑦ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᕐᑯᓪᓗᖏᑦ, ᑐᑭᖃᑦᑎᐊᓐᖏᓐᓂᕋᖅᑕᖅ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᓂ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᑲᓂᖅᐸ. ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᕋᓂᒃᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᑕᑯᔭᒃᓴᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᕗᑦ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦ 11.9, 11.10, 11.11 ᐊᒻᒪ 11.12).

87. ᑐᓴᕋᓱᒃᑕᖏᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒋᓐᖏᑦᑑᑎᐅᒐᒥᒃ, ᐸᓖᓰᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑲᖏᑦ ᑐᓴᕈᑎᓂᒃ ᑎᑎᕋᐃᓐᓇᕆᐊᑲᖅᐸᒃᑐᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᑐᔪᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᕗᖓ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓇᐃᓪᓕᒋᐊᖅᓱᖏᑦ ᑐᓴᒐᒃᓴᓄᑦ ᑐᓂᐅᕋᒃᓱᖏᑦ, ᐃᓱᒫᓗᒋᔭᐅᔪᖅ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᓪᓗᒍ. ᐅᑯᐊ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᕙᒃᑲ: ᐊᐱᖅᓱᒃᑯᑦ ᑐᓴᖅᑕᕕᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᖏᑦ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᑕᐅᓕᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᓱᕋᐃᓇᑎᒃ ᑐᓴᖅᐸᒐᑦ; ᐱᓂᕐᓗᐃᑦᑕᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᓕᕆᓕᕐᓂᖅᐸᑕ, ᐸᕐᓇᒃᓯᒪᓕᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᓂᐊᕐᓂᖓᓂᒃ, ᑕᒻᒪᖅᑐᒧᐊᕐᑯᓇᒍ ᐱᔭᕆᓐᖏᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕐᓗᒍ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᑦ11.13, 11.14 ᐊᒻᒪ 11.15). ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ ᒪᓕᖕᒐᒥᒃ ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑎᔪᑦ,

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᓕᓗᒋᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕈᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᑐᑭᑲᖅᐸ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.16). ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᕙᕋ ᐅᓇ, ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒥᒃ ᐃᒃᐱᒍᓱᒐᑎᒃ ᐃᓄᙱᓂᒃ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᓐᓇᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔪᑦ, ᓈᓚᒍᓐᓂᖅᓱᑎᒃ ᐃᓱᒪᑕᒥᙱᓂᒃ, ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔭᒃᑯᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᓕᖅᐳᑦ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.17).

88. ᑭᒍᓪᓕᖅᐹᒥ, ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᓂᐊᖅᐸᕋ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᓂᑦ ᐱᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅᑐᑦ, ᑐᒃᓯᕋᕋᑎᒃ, ᖃᓄᖅ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᖅᑕᐅᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᖅᐸ, ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᐃᓱᒪᑕᙱᑦ ᓵᑕᐅᔭᐊᓐᙱᓪᓗᑎᒃ. ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᓂᐊᖅᐳᒍᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᓂᒃ ᑎᒍᓯᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅᑐᖅ , ᐸᓯᔭᒃᓴᑐᐊᖑᓐᙱᑉᐳᖅ, ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑎᙱᑦ ᐅᑯᐊ, ᐃᓱᒪᑕᙱᑦ ᐊᙱᖅᑐᑦ, ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᕙᕋ ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔭᕐᕕᙱᒥ ᐃᓅᓯᕐᒥ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᕋᓱᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒃ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᓗᒍ ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᖃᓕᕐᓗᒍ ᐊᑐᕐᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᑲᐅᕗᖅ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.18).

89. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᓱᙱ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᖅᓱᙱ, ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐊᕐᓇᙱ ᑐᓴᖅᑎᑕᐅᕗᙱ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐊᑎᕐᒥᙱᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓈᓴᐅᑎᒥᙱᓂᒃ ᑐᓂᓯᔪᒪᓐᙱᑦᑐᑦ, ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᒥᑦ ᑐᒃᓯᕋᕐᕕᐅᒐᒐᒥᒃ. ᑕᓐᓇ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᙱᓂ ᑐᑭᑕᖅᑎᑕᐅᕐᑯᕙᕋ, ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐊᑎᙱᒥᙱᒃ ᓈᓴᐅᑎᒥᙱᓂᓪᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᑐᓂᓯᔪᒪᓐᙱᑦᑐᑦ, ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᖅᑕᐅᑦᑕᕆᐊᖃᖅᐳᑦ. ᐱᓕᕆᐊᒥᙱᓄᑦ ᐃᔨᖅᓯᒪᒋᐊᖃᓐᙱᒃᑯᑎᒃ ᓴᖅᑭᑦᑎᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᐳᑦ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.19).

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 12 ᐊᓯᙱᑦ ᐊᑐᐊᒐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᒪᓕᒐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕈᒃᓴᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᒥᒃ

90. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᐃᓂᖅ ᑐᑭᓯᒋᙱᓴᕋᓱᐊᖅᐳᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ 58/16-ᒥ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᒋᐊᕐᑲᓂᙱᓴ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑭᒥᙱᒋᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ. ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᕆᔭᕗᖅ, ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑦ ᐊᑐᐊᒐᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᑐᓗᖅᑕᐅᑕᐅᓕᓲᒍᒋᐊᙱᑦ ᐊᒃᑐᕋᒐᒥᒃ, ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᓗᙱᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᑐᑭᙱᓐᓂᒃ.

91. ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᓄᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕈᑕᐅᔪᑦ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐸᓖᓯᒃᑯᓐᓂᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᐸᔾᔪᒃ ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᔪᓐᓇᕋᓱᕆᕙᒃᑲ. ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᒃᑲ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕈᑕᐅᓇᔭᖅᑐᑦ, ᑕᑯᔭᒃᑲ, ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᓪᓗ ᓄᓇᒃᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᙱᓐᓂ, ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᒌᓐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᒋᐊᕈᑕᐅᔪᒥᓇᖅᐳᑦ, ᐸᓖᓯᓪᓗ ᓄᓇᓕᙱᓂ ᓄᓇᒃᓪᓗᑎᒃ, ᒪᒃᑯᒃᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᐅᖃᑎᙱᓐᙱᑦᑐᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᓐᙱᑦᑐᑦ ᐸᓕᓯᐅᓗᑎᒃ.

92. ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᙱᑦ ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᖃᑕᐅᕗᑦᐊᑲᐅᕗᖅ ᓄᓇᓕᙱᓂ ᑕᑯᒃᓴᐅᓂᖅᓴᐅᒃᐸᑕ – ᓄᓇᓕᙱᓂᑦ ᑕᐅᑐᒃᑕᐅᓂᙱᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᒌᓐᓂᖅ ᐊᑐᓕᖅᐸᑦ ᐊᑲᐅᕗᖅ, ᐅᐱᕆᖃᑦᑕᐅᑎᓂᕐᒧᑦ. ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᖅᓯᒪᕗᒍᐳᑦ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᙱᓂ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᓪᓗᑎᒍ, ᐅᑲᖅᐳᙱ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᑮᓴᐅᔭᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᐃᓐᓇᖃᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᙱᒃᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᐅᑎᒃᓴᙱᓐᓂᒃ, ᓄᓇᓕᙱᓂ ᐃᓚᐅᓂᖅᓴᐅᓗᑎᒃ (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 12.1).

93. ᑐᓴᖅᓯᒪᕗᙱ ᓄᓇᒃᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐃᓅᖃᑎᙱᓐᓂᙱᑦ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐊᐅᓚᓐᓂᙱ ᑐᑭᓯᖃᐅᑎᙱᔭᓐᓇᓐᙱᑦᑐᖅ. ᓄᓇᒃᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐃᓅᖃᑎᙱᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᙱ ᐊᑯᓂᐅᓂᐊᖅᐳᖅ ᑎᑭᓐᓇᓱᐊᕐᓗᒍ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᐅᓪᓗᑎᒋᙱᒃᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᑎᑭᒋᐊᕐᓗᒍ. ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔾᕗᙱ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᙱᓄᑦ ᓄᓇᒃᑲᖅᑐᓄᑦ ᑐᑦᑕᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᓚᐅᕐᓕᑦ, ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᒋᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐱᒋᐊᕐᓗᒍ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ12.2).

94. ᑐᑭᓯᓇᓱᐊᕐᓂᙱᓂ ᑐᓴᖅᑕᐃᓐᓇᖅᐳᙱ

<ᓖᓲᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᒥ ᐱᓕᕆᕝᕕᖕᒥᖕᓂ ᓄᓇᑲᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ,ᓄᓇᓕᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖃᕕᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓐᖏᓪᓗᒍ . ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᐊᑕᒋᐊᖃᓂᖅ ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᒋᒐᒃᑯ , ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᓂ ᐅᑲᖅᐳᖅ <ᓖᓲᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᒥᖕᓂ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖃᓕᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪ <ᓖᓲᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖅᐸᐅᔭᓄᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖅᑕᖅᑐᑦ ᓄᓇᑕᕆᒍᓂᐅᒃ ᐊᑲᐅᕗᖅ, ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᓄᓇᖅᑲᑎᒋᓗᖕᒋᑦ . (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 12.3).

ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ <ᓖᓲᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖕᒋᑦ ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᖃᑕᐅᕗᑦᐊᑲᐅᕗᖅ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ ᑕᑯᒃᓴᐅᓂᖅᓴᐅᒃᐸᑕ –ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂᑦ ᑕᐅᑐᒃᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᒌᓐᓂᖅ ᐊᑐᓕᖅᐸᑦ ᐊᑲᐅᕗᖅ, ᐅᐱᕆᖃᑦᑕᐅᑎᓂᕐᒧᑦ.

95. ᑕᑯᓪᓗᓂ <ᓖᓲᒃᑯᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᑑᑎᖃᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᑦ, <ᓖᓲᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᔭᖅᑐᖅᑐᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ ᐃᓚᐅᑦᑕᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᒍᑎᒃ , ᐃᓅᖃᑎᖃᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᒥᐅᑕᓂᒃ ᐱᐅᕗᖅ. ᑐᑭᓯᓂᖅᓴᐅᓂᐊᕐᒪᑕ ᓄᓇᓖᑦ ᐱᖅᑯᓯᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ, ᐱᐅᓯᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 12.4).

96. ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓱᓕ, ᒪᒃᑯᑦᑐᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᕐᕕᒃᑲ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐊᒻᒪ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᓱᖕᒐ ᓵᓯᑲᑦᓱᐊᓐ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ ᐱᒻᒪᒃᓴᖅᑐᓂᑦ ᒍᓖ 12–ᒧ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᖅᓱᖕᒐ. ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᒪᒃᑯᑦᑐᓄᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᖃᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᕙᕗᑦ; ᐊᒻᒪ ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᑭᓂᖅᑕᓪᓗ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᑯᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓕᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᒪᓕᒐᐅᓕᖅᑐᖅ ᑕᓐᓇ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓗᓂᔾᔪᒃ. (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ12.5).

97. ᑭᒍᓪᓕᖅᐸᖅ ᐅᓇ, <ᓖᓯ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᔪᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔪᖅ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᐅᖃᑎᖕᒋᓐᖏᒃᑯᓂᐅᒃ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᓂ, ᐊᑲᐅᓐᖏᑦᑐᓄᑦ ᓴᖅᑭᔾᔪᑕᐅᑦᑕᖅᐸᒃᑭᕗᖅ. ᐅᒃᐱᓇᕙᕋᓕ, <ᓖᓲᑦ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ, ᑕᒪᑐᒥᖕᒐ ᐅᔾᔨᓇᓕᕈᑎᒃ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᓕᓇᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᐊᑐᕈᓐᓃᕐᓗᒍ ᑕᒪᓐᓇ.

98. ᖃᐅᔨᒪᑦᑎᐊᖅᐳᖕᒐ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᖕᒋᓐᖏᑦᑑᑎᐅᓕᓗᑎᒃ <ᓖᓯᐅᖕᒍᑎᒃ ᐋᖅᑭᐅᐅᒪᔾᔪᑕᐅᓇᔭᖅᐳᖅ ᐃᓄᓕᓇᓗᓂ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓱᓕᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ ᑖᒃᑯᓄᖕᒐ ᑐᓴᐅᒪᔭᑐᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᐃᒪᓐᓇᐃᑦᑑᓂᕋᐃᓂᖅᐳᑦ ᓱᓕᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅ ᑐᑭᓯᕙᓪᓕᕋᔭᖅᑕᕗᑦ. ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᒋᓗᖕᒋᓪᓗ ᓄᑖᒥᒃ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕈᑎᒥᒃ ᓇᓂᓯᓐᓇᖅᐸᒃᐳᖅ, ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ ᐃᓚᐅᓂᖅ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᖅᐳᖅ ᑐᑭᓯᓂᕐᒧᑦ. ᒪᓐᓇ <ᓖᓲᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᐅᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᖕᒋᓐᖏᑦᑑᑕᐅᒋᔭᐅᕗᑦ ᐅᓄᓐᖏᓗᐊᖅᑐᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᑲᓇᑕᒥᐅᑕᐅᔪᒍᑦ ᑕᒪᑦᑕ <ᓖᓯᓂ ᐃᓚᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᒍᑦ.

99. <ᓖᓲᖃᐅᑦᑎᐊᕋᓗᐊᕈᓂ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᖕᒋᓐᖏᑦᑐᓂᒃ– ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖃᑎᖃᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᑲᐅᓐᖏᓕᐅᕈᑎᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᑲᐅᑎᒋᓂᐊᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅ. ᑐᑭᓯᐊᒋᐊᑲᖅᐳᒍᑦ <ᓖᓯᒃᑯᑦ ᑕᐅᑐᒃᑕᐅᓂᖕᒐ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᑦ ᓴᓐᖏᔪᖅ– ᑭᓇᐅᓂᖕᒐ ᐃᓱᒪᖕᒋᓐᖏᓪᓗᒍ, ᐊᕐᓇᖅ, ᐊᖑᑎ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᓐᓇᖅ, ᐊᖑᑕᐅᖃᑎᒥᓄᕐᓂᖕᒐ, ᐊᕐᓇᐅᑎᑎᒥᓅᕐᓂᖕᒐ, ᓇᑭᖕᒐᕐᓂᖕᒐ– ᐱᓕᕆᕝᕕᐊᓂ ᐃᓚᐅᑎᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ.

100. ᑕᓐᓇ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᒋᓪᓗᒍ ᐅᓄᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᕐᓂᒃ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᑲᖅᐳᖕᒐ, ᐱᓕᕆᐊᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᓚᐅᖅᐸᓪᓗᑎᒃ, ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᓂ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᑕᐅᕙᓪᓕᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓗᑎᒃ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑕᒫᓐᓂᒃ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᐃᓚᐅᑎᑦᑎᒋᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ (ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦ 12.6, 12.7, 12.8, 12.9, 12.10, 12.11, 12.12, 12.13 ᐊᒻᒪ12.14).

ᐅᐃᒍᐊ A
ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᑦ

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 2

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 2.1

ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔫᑉ ᒐᕙᒪᒃᑯᖕᒋᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒥᒃ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᖅᓯᒃᑲᐅᑎᒋᔭᕆᐊᒃᖅᐳᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᔭᑦᑎᖕᓂᒃ. ᒪᓕᒐᒧᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕈᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᖅᑲᐅᒪᓕᑦᐸᓖᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑎᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ ᓈᒪᔭᕆᐊᒃᖅᑐᓂ, ᓴᓇᕐᑭᑎᖕᒋᑦ, ᐱᓕᕆᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᐊᖅᐸᑕ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᓯᒪᔭᕆᐊᖃᕆᕗᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᖃᓂᖓᓂᒃ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᓗᑎᒃ. ᒐᕙᒪᒃᑯᑦ ᓴᓇᕐᑭᑎᓂᒃ,ᐊᒻᒪ ᑮᓇᐅᔭᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᐃᓐᓇᒃᖅᑎᑦᑎᔭᕆᐊᒃᖅᐳᑦ.

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ5

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.1

ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐅᒃᖅᓯᒪᔭᕆᐊᒃᖅᐳᖅ ᐸᓖᓯ ᓄᖅᑲᑦᑎᑦᑎᔭᕆᐊᒃᓐᖕᒋᐸᐳᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕈᒪᓗᖕᒋᑦ ᑐᓴᒋᐊᕐᕈᒋᖕᒋᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.2

ᐸᓖᔫᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᑎᔭᐅᓯᒪᔭᕆᐊᒃᖅᐳᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᓕᖅᐳᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓂᐊᓕᕈᑎᒃ ᐃᓄᖕᒥᒃ, ᑎᑎᕋᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᒃᐸᑦ ᑭᐅᔭᐅᔪᓂ ᑐᓴᖅᑕᒥᖕᓂᑦ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᓐᖕᒋᓪᓗᓂ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅᐸᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.3

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ "ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᔪᖅ ᑐᓴᖅᑕᖅ" ᒪᓕᒐᓂ ᑐᑭᓪᓚᑦᑖᖓ ᐱᑕᖃᕆᐊᒃᖅᐳᖅ, ᑐᓛᓐᑐᒥ ᐸᓖᔫᑦ ᑐᑭᒋᔭᖓᑕ ᐊᔾᔨᒋᓗᓂᐅᒃ:

> "ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᔪᖅ ᑐᓴᖅᑕᖅ" ᑐᑭᒃᖅᐳᖅ, ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᔪᖅ ᑭᓇᐅᒋᐊᖓᓂᒃ ᐊᑎᖓᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᔪᑦ. ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᑉ ᑭᓇᐅᓂᖓ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᑕᖅ, ᑕᐅᑦᑐᐊᒍᑦ, ᐅᑭᐅᖕᒋᑦᑎᒍᑦ, ᐊᕐᓇᖅ ᐊᖑᑎᓘᓐᓃᑦ, ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᕐᓇᖑᓂᑯᕙ ᐊᖑᑎᖑᕐᓂᑯᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ, ᓄᓕᐊᒃᖅᐸ, ᐅᐃᒃᖅᐸ, ᐊᔪᖅᓴᖅᐸ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦ, ᐋᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦ, ᐱᕋᔭᒃᓯᒪᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔫᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᐳᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.4

ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᑐᓴᖅᑕᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᓕᐅᕈᑎᓂᒃ ᐃᓚᖃᕆᐊᒃᓐᖕᒋᐸᐳᑦ, ᐊᔾᔨᓐᖑᐊᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᓂᐱᓂᒃ ᓂᐱᓕᐅᖅᓯᒪᔪᓂᒃ, ᐊᓯᐃᖅᓱᐃᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕆᔭᖕᒋᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᖕᒋᑦ. ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐃᓚᖕᒋᑦ ᑎᒥᒥᖕᓂ ᐊᔾᔨᓕᐅᕈᑎᒃᖅᐸᒃᑐᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᓪᓗᖕᒋᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.5

ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᒐᕙᒪᒃᑯᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ ᓴᖅᑭᑦᑎᔭᕆᐊᒃᖅᐳᑦ, ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᐊᒪᑕ ᐊᓯᐊᒍᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.6

ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᕗᖅ ᓄᓇᓯᐅᑎᓄᑦ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᐅᔪᓄᑦ , ᐊᓯᐊᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᒥᒃ ᐊᑐᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.7

ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᑦᑎᐊᖅᓯᒪᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ, ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᒥ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐅᓯᔭᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕐᓂᐊᖅᐸᑦ. ᐅᓯᔭᖅ ᒪᓕᖓᓂᒃ ᓱᕋᐃᓐᖏᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐊᖅᑯᑎᒻᒥ ᒪᓕᒐᓕᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᔪᐊᓂᒃ, ᐱᕋᔭᒃᑐᓂᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᓱᕋᐃᔪᓂᒃ, ᐅᒡᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᔪᐊᓕᐊᖑᓯᒪᔪᓂᒃ ᑲᓇᑕᒥ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.8

ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᐸᓯᐅᑉ ᐊᔾᔨᓪᓗᐊᖓᓂᒃ ᑕᑯᒍᑎᒃ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᕐᒥᒃ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᑲᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐃᓄᒃ ᑎᒡᓕᒃᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᖅ ᓂᐅᕈᐊᒃᓴᖅ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᕋᔭᒃᑐᓂᒃ ᐱᓂᕐᓗᐊᖑᓂᑯᒃᐸᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.9

ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᐃᓄᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑉ ᐃᓚᖏᓐᖏᑕᖓ, ᐃᓅᖃᑎᖃᕋᓱᖕᓂᐅᑉ ᐃᓚᖏᓐᖏᑕᖓ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᐅᓚᕋᕐᓗᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ ᐃᑲᔪᕋᓱᒡᓗᓂ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.10

ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᖃᓂᓪᓕᒋᐊᕋᓱᒃᑐᑦ ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕆᔭᖏᑦ, ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖏᑦ ᐃᓄᓕᕆᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖏᑦᑕ ᒪᓕᒐᓕᐊᖏᑦ ᐊᑐᐊᒐᐅᑎᑕᖏᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᓂ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᐃᑦ ᐸᐸᑕᐅᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.11

ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᓇᓗᓇᕐᓕ ᐊᑯᓂᓗᐊᕋᓗᒃ ᐃᓄᖕᒥᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖃᕆᐊᑲᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅ,ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐱᔭᖅᑯᒥᑦ ᐊᑯᓂᐅᑎᑦᑎᑦᑕᐃᓕᓕᑦ , ᐸᓯᒃᓯᑐᐃᓐᓇᕈᑎᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.12

ᒪᓕᒐᓂ ᐅᓇ ᐱᖅᑕᐅᓕ 1(2) ᐊᒻᒪ ᐆᒥᖓ ᐃᓇᖏᖅᑕᐅᓗᓂ:

ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᐃᓚᖓ (1) ᐱᑕᕐᑲᕋᓗᐊᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ , ᑕᓐᓇ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᑲᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅ ᐸᓖᓯ ᐸᓴᑐᐃᓐᓇᕐᓗᓂ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᔪᓐᓇᓐᖏᑉᐳᖅ ᐃᓄᖕᒥᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕈᒪᔭᖓᓂᒃ, ᐸᓯᑐᐃᓐᓇᕈᓂ ᐱᔭᕋᒃᓯᒪᔪᖅ, ᐱᕋᔭᒃᑐᕕᓂᖅᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐱᕋᔭᕐᓂᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᐸᓴᒋᓗᒍ. ᐸᓴᑐᐃᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᓗᓂ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕈᑕᐅᓕᕐᓗᓂ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᒍ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑲᓐᖏᑉᐳᖅ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.13

"ᐱᕋᔭᒍᒥᓇᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᔪᑦ" ᑐᑭᑕᖅᑎᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᓚᐅᕐᓕ ᖃᓄᖅ ᑐᑭᑲᓪᓚᑦᑕᖅᐸ, ᐃᒪᓐᓇ, ᐱᔾᔪᑎᑲᖅᓗᑎᒃ ᐸᓴᔪᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᕿᓂᕆᐊᑲᓕᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕆᐊᕐᑲᓕᖅᐳᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᕐᑲᓪᓚᕆᒃᑲᒥᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.14

<ᓛᓯᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑕᐅᓕᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐅᓇ ᐱᓪᓗᒍ, "ᐱᕋᔭᒍᒥᓇᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᔪᑦ" ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕆᐊᖃᓕᕈᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐅᓯᑦᑎᐊᕙᖕᒥᒃ ᑲᒪᓂᐊᕐᒪᑦ. <ᓛᓯ ᑭᓇᐅᒋᐊᖓᓂᒃ ᐊᐱᕆᓚᐅᓐᖕᒋᓪᓗᓂ ᓱᓕ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕈᓐᓇᖅᐸ ᑭᓚᒥ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 5.15

<ᓛᒍᑦ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᔭᕆᐊᑲᓐᖕᒋᐸᐳᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᒥᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕈᒪᑐᐃᓐᓇᕐᓗᖕᒋᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᐅᓯᕆᓗᒍᓗ, ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔪᓂ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᐅᓕᕐᓗᓂ.

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ6

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 6.1

ᐅᑯᐊ ᐱᖅᑕᐅᓗᑎᒃ 5(1), (2) ᐊᒻᒪ (3) ᒪᓕᒐᒥ, ᐃᓇᒋᖅᑕᐅᓕᑦ :

5 (1) <ᓛᓯ ᖃᐅᔨᓇᓱᒋᐊᑲᓐᖕᒋᐸᐳᖅ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᐊᑐᕈᓂ:

(a) ᑕᐅᑦᑐᐊ ᑕᑯᒍᓂᐅᒃ <ᓴᒋᓕᖅᐸ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᓱᕋᐃᕗᖅ, ᑕᐅᑦᑐᐊᓂᒃ ᐊᔾᔨᐅᓐᒋᑎᑦᑎᕗᖅ ᓱᕋᐃᕗᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᒥᒃ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᔪᐊᖅ, R.S.O. 1990, c. H.19, ᐊᒻᒪᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐊᔪᖅᓴᖅᑐᖅ ᓱᒃᑯ ᑕᑯᒍᓂᐅᒃ, ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ

(b) ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑐᖅ ᑲᐸᐱᐊᓴᖅᓗᓂ.

(2) <ᓛᓯ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᐊᒍᑦ ᐅᑯᓇᓂ ᐃᓚᒋᔭᐅᔪᖅ ᐅᖕᒍᒪᔭᐅᔪᓂ ᒪᓕᒐᒃᑯᑦ, ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 1 -ᒥ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᔪᐊᖅ ᐊᒻᒪ (ᐃᓅᓯᖕᒐ ᐅᖕᒍᒪᔭᖅ) ᐃᓗᐊᓕᓂ , ᐅᑯᐊ ᐊᑐᖅᐸᑕ:

(a) <ᓛᓯᒍᑦ ᐆᒥᖕᒐ ᐃᓄᖕᒥᒃ ᕿᓂᖅᐳᑦ;

(b) ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᐅᑯᓇᓂ ᐃᓅᖃᑕᐅᒃᐸᑦ, ᐅᖕᒍᒪᔭᐅᔪᓂᒃ ᐊᔾᔨᐅᓐᖕᒋᑦᑑᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪ ;

(c) ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᑕᐅᒃᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᓐᖕᒋᐸᐸᑕ ᐅᖕᒍᒪᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓅᖃᑎᖕᒋᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 6.2

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᔪᑦ ᐅᕙᓂ 5(4)(1)–ᒥ ᐊᓯᔾᔨᖅᑕᐅᓕᑦ ᐃᒪᓐᓇ ,"ᐅᖃᐅᓯᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᒥᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᖕᒐᓂᒃ" <ᓛᓯᓄᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᕈᑕᐅᕙᒃᑐᖅᒪ, ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕈᒪᓕᖅᓗᑎᒃ, ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᖅᑕᒥᖕᓄᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᕈᓐᓇᕋᓱᒋᒐᒥᐅᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᐸᖕᒐ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 6.3

<ᓛᒍᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᓯᒪᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᓗᑎᒡᓗ ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᓪᓇᒃᑯᑎᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᔪᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ. ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᒍ ᐊᑐᕐᑯᔭᐅᓐᖕᒋᑦᑐᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒥ ᐊᑐᓐᖕᒋᓪᓗᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᔪᓐᓇᖅᐳᖅ.

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 7

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 7.1

ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᒥᒃ ᐱᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕿᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᖅᑕᖅ ᑕᑯᒃᓴᐅᓗᓂ ᐊᒻᒪ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕈᑕᐅᓗᓂ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᐃᑲᔪᕋᓱᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 7.2

ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕆᐊᓚᐅᓐᖏᓐᓂᕐᒥᓂ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᐅᑯᓂᖓ ᑐᓴᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ:

(a) ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᖃᓄᐃᒻᒪᑦ ᐊᐱᓱᕈᒪᕙ;

(b) ᐃᓄᒃ ᑭᐅᑦᑕᖅᐸᑦ, ᑭᐅᔾᔪᑎᖏᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐸᐸᑦᑎᕕᖕᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᔭᐅᓗᑎᒃ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖏᑦ, ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕈᑎ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯ;

(c) ᐃᓄᒃ ᐃᓱᒪᖅᓱᖅᐳᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᔪᒪᔪᖅ; ᐊᒻᒪ

(d) ᑭᐅᓂᐊᕈᑎ, ᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᐊᐱᕆᔭᐅᑦᑕᕈᓂ, ᐃᓚᖓ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐅᒃᐱᕐᓂᖓ ᐊᐱᕆᔭᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᖅ, ᒪᓕᒐᓂ ᑭᓇᐅᓂᖓᓄᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕈᑕᐅᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ, ᑕᐅᑦᑐᐊᓄᑦ ᓵᖓᒋᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 7.3

ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᕋᓂᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᑲᐸᐱᐊᓵᕆᓗᑎᒃ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑲᓐᖏᐸᑦ, ᓂᐱᖓ ᑐᓐᖓᓇᕐᓗᓂ ᐅᖃᓪᓚᓪᓗᓂ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 7.4

ᐃᓄᒃ ᑭᓇᐅᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᓂᒃ ᑕᑯᕝᕙᐅᔪᒪᒍᓂ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᓗᓂ, ᐃᓄᒃ ᐊᖏᖅᐸ, ᑦᑕᑯᔭᐅᕋᓂᒃᑯᓂ ᐃᓄᖕᒧᑦ ᐅᑎᖅᑎᑦᑕᕆᐊᓕᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 7.5

(a) ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᐅᔪᖅ ᓇᑕᕋᐅᔪᒥᓇᖅᐸᑦ ᐅᑭᐅᑲᖅᑐᑦ 12 ᐊᑖᓂ, ᐅᑭᐅᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐊᐱᕆᔭᐅᓕ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᕆᐊᓚᐅᓐᖏᓐᓂᕐᒥᓂ. ᐅᑭᐅᑭᓗᐊᖅᐸᑦ 12-ᔪᐅᓐᖏᓪᓗᓂ, ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᑲᒪᔨᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐃᓚᐅᔪᕋᑲᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᑎᓪᓗᒍ.

(b) ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖏᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᐸᐸᑕ ᐊᐱᓐᓱᖅᑕᐅᓗᓂ ᓄᑕᕋᖅ, ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖏᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ.

(c) ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᓕᔭᓐᖏᐸᑦ ᐸᓖᓲ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕆᐊᑲᓐᖏᐸᖅ, ᐅᑭᐅᑭᓗᐊᖅᐸᑦ 12 ᐊᑖᓂ.

(d) ᒪᓕᒐᓂ (a) -ᒥᑦ (c)-ᒧᑦ ᐊᑐᓐᖏᐸᑦ ᐸᓖᓲ ᖃᓄᐃᒋᒃᑲᓗᐊᕆᐊᖏᑦ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᖏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅᐸ, , ᕿᓂᕐᓂᕈᓂᔫᓐᓃᒃᑦ ᓄᑕᖅᑲᒥᒃ ᐊᓯᐅᓯᒪᔪᒥᒃ, ᐃᓄᖕᒥᒃ ᑎᓪᓕᒐᐅᔪᒥᒃ ᓂᐅᕙᐊᒃᓴᓕᐊᒥᒃ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᓯᖏᑦ ᐸᓂᕐᓗᒃᑕᐅᔪᓂᒃ ᐅᕝᕙᔫᓐᓃᑦ ᑐᐊᕈᕐᓇᖅᑐᓕᕆᒍᑎᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 7.6

ᐊᐱᖅᓱᑎᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓂᖏᑦ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᒃᑐᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᓯᒪᓗᑎᒃ ᖃᓪᓗᓈᑎᑐᑦ ᐅᐃᐅᐃᑎᑐᓪᓗᓐᓃᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 7.7

ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᐅᑯᓂᖓ ᑎᑎᕋᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ: ᐸᓕᓯᐅᑉ ᐊᑎᖓ ᐊᒻᒪ ᓈᓴᐅᑎᖓ; ᐅᓪᓗᖅ, ᓇᓂ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑦ ᓄᒧᒐᖅᑎᓪᓗᖑ; ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓇᓂ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᐅᓂᖓ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 7.8

ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᔪᖅ ᓈᓴᐅᑎᖃᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᔪᖅ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᑕᕐᕋᓂᒃ ᑐᓂᔭᐅᓗᓂ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 7.9

ᐸᓖᓯ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᔪᖅ ᐅᑯᓂᖓ ᐊᑐᕈᓂ ᑎᑎᕋᕆᐊᑲᖅᐸᖏᑦ:

(a) ᐸᓖᓯᐅᑉ ᖃᓄᐃᒻᒪᑦ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑉᐸᖓ ᐃᓄᒃ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕈᒪᓪᓗᓂᐅᒃ;

(b) ᐃᓄᒃ ᐊᖏᓐᖏᑉᐸ;

(c) ᕿᓂᖅᑐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔪᓂ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᕋᒥᒃ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᕙᑦ;

(d) ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑎ ᓇᒧᖓᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ, ᐅᓪᓗᖅ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑯᓂᐅᑎᒋᔪᖅ ᓄᖅᑲᖓᑎᑕᐅᕙ;

(e) ᓄᓇᒥ ᓇᓂ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᐅᕙ;

(f) ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᐅᔫᑉ ᐊᑎᖓ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐅᒃᐱᕐᓂᖓ, ᑭᐅᒪᑦᑎᐊᖅᐸᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᕐᓗᖏᑦ;

(g) ᖃᓄᖅ ᐅᑭᐅᑲᖅᐸ, ᑕᐅᑦᑐᐊ ᖃᓄᐃᑉᐸ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᐅᖃᓂᖓ, ᐸᓖᓯᐅᑉ ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᑎᑎᕋᕐᓚᖏᑦ– ᐃᓄᒃ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᐸᑦ ᑭᐅᒪᓗᓂ, ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓕᑦ;

(h) ᑎᑎᖅᑲᓂᒃ ᑭᓇᐅᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᑐᒃᓯᕋᕕᐅᖑᓂ ᐃᓄᒃ, ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕐᓕ ᖃᓄᐃᒻᒪᑦ ᑐᒃᓯᕋᕐᕕᐅᕙ;

(i) ᑎᒥᐊ ᐊᒃᑐᖅᑕᐅᓗᓂ ᕿᓂᕐᕕᐅᓐᓂᕈᓂ ᑎᑎᕋᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ, ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᐊᖏᖅᑲᐅᕙ ᕿᓂᖅᓴᕐᕕᐅᔪᒪᓪᓗᓂ;

(j) ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᐊᒃᓱᕈᖅᓱᓂ ᐸᓖᓯ ᐃᓄᖏᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑲᖅᐸᑦ , ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕐᓕ ᖃᓄᐃᒻᒪᑦ ᐅᓇᑕᔪᒃᑕᐅᕙ;

(k) ᐃᓄᒃ ᐸᓖᓯᒥᑦ ᐋᓐᓂᖅᑕᐅᒃᐸᑦ, ᐱᕐᑯᑎᖏᑦ ᓱᕋᒃᑕᐅᓗᑎᒡᓗᓐᓃᑦ, ᐱᔾᔪᑎᐅᔪᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᕐᓗᖏᑦ;

(l) ᐊᓯᐊᒍᑦ ᐱᓕᓂᕆᐊᖑᒍᓂ ᐃᓄᒃ, ᑎᖑᔭᐅᓗᓂ ᐅᕝᕙᓗᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᓂᖅᑎᖅᑕᐅᖑᓂ, ᑎᑎᕋᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ;

(m) ᓇᓗᓇᐃᓇᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᐃᓄᒃ ᐃᓄᑑᕙ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᐅᓯᔭᑲᖅᐸ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᖅ, ᐅᓯᔭᖏᑦ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᑭᒃᑰᕙᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᒋᐊᖏᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᓗᑎᒃ;

(n) ᓄᖅᑲᖅᖅᑎᑕᓂ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᖓ ᖃᐅᔨᕕᐅᕙ ᕿᓂᖅᑕᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑐᓴᕕᐅᕙ ᕿᓂᖅᑕᒥᖕᓂᒃ;

(o) ᐸᓖᑰᐅᑉ ᐊᑎᖓ, ᓈᓴᐅᑎᖓ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓇᓂ ᐹᓕᓯᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᐱᓕᓇᐊᑲᖅᕕᖓ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓗᑎᒃ;

(p) ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᖅ ᐅᑭᐅᖃᕈᒥᓇᖅᐸᑦ 12-ᔪᑉ ᐊᑖᓂ, ᓄᑕᕋᖅ ᐊᐱᓇᔭᐅᕗᖅ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖏᑦ ᑲᒪᔨᖏᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᓚᐅᖅᐸᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᓄᑕᕋᖅ;

(q) ᐅᐃᓄᒃ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᖅ ᑐᓴᖅᑎᑕᐅᕙ ᓱᓇᒥᒃ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᔪᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᖅ 6 ᒪᓕᒐᒥ ᒪᓕᒃᓱᒍ, ᐅᖃᐅᑎᔭᐅᓐᖏᒃᑯᓂ ᖃᓄᐃᒻᒪᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᑎᔭᐅᓐᐸᐸ; ᐊᒻᒪᓗ

(r) ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᔫᑦ ᑕᕋᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᕋᓂᒃᑲᒥ ᑐᓂᔭᐅᕙ, ᒪᓕᖓᖅ 7 ᒪᓕᒐᓂ ᒪᓕᒃᓱᒍ. ᑐᓂᔭᐅᓐᖏᒃᑯᓂ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᓂᒃ ᐅᖃᐅᑎᔭᐅᓕ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 7.10

ᓄᓇᓯᐅᑎᒥ ᐃᑭᒪᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓂᐊᕈᑎᒃ, ᐅᑯᐊ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᔭᓇᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ:

(a) ᓄᓇᓯᐅᑎᓄᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᓱᕋᒃᑕᖅ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᕙᑦ ᐊᓯᐊ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᓗᒍ;

(b) ᖃᓄᐃᒻᒪᑦ ᐃᑭᒪᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅᑐᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᔭᓇᐊᖃᓕᕐᓂᖅᐸ; ᐊᒻᒪᓗ

(c) ᓄᓇᓯᐅᑎᒥ ᐃᑭᒪᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅᑐᖅ ᐊᓂᔭᓇᐊᖃᓂᖅᐸᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕐᓗᒍ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᐅᔪᖅ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 7.11

ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᓕᒪᒥ ᐊᑐᕋᔭᖅᑐᖅ ᑕᑕᑎᓇᐊᓕᒃ ᑎᑎᕋᕐᕕᒃᓴᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓇᔭᖅᐳᖅ, ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᖅ ᐊᒡᒐᒧᑦ ᖃᓇᑕᐅᔭᒃᑯᓪᓗᓐᓂᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 7.12

ᑕᑕᑎᓇᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᕐᕕᒃᓴᑦ ᑭᐅᓂᖏᑦ ᐃᓚᖏᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑕᑐᐃᓐᓇᕐᓗᖏᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᖏᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᒃᑯᑦ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᓇᓗᖏᑦ.

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 8

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 8.1

ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᑦᑎᐊᓇᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᐸᓖᑰᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑲᖓᑦ ᐱᓕᓇᑦᑎᐊᓇᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔭᖅᑎᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᑎᓪᓗᖏᑦ, ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓂᐊᕈᑎᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᒪᓕᒃᑕᖓᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 8.2

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᒐᑦᑕ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᖏᑦ ᐃᓕᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᓇᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ,ᑭᓇᑐᐃᓐᓇᕐᒧᑦ ᐅᐸᒃᑕᐅᔫᓇᖏᑦᑐᒥ, ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖓ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᓚᐅᓐᖏᓐᓂᖓᓂ. ᓄᑕᐅᔫᓇᖅᐳᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᓯᐊᓄᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 8.3

ᐸᓛᓲᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐅᓄᓗᐊᕋᔭᓐᖕᒋᑉᐳᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᓂᒃ ᐃᓕᑦᑎᐊᖅᓯᒪᔪᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᖃᓂᖕᒋᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 8.4

ᐸᐸᑦᑎᕕᖕᒥ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᓂᒃ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᖅᑐᖅ, ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᐊᑎᖓ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖕᒋᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 8.5

ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓗᑎᒃ ᑐᓴᖅᑕᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᓯᒥᖕᓄᑦ ᒐᕙᒪᒃᑯᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᔨᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᑐᓴᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᓐᖕᒋᑉᐳᖅ, ᒪᓕᒐᕐᒥ ᐃᓗᓂᐊ 9(10)(2)-ᒥᒃ ᒪᓕᒃᑐᑎᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 8.6

ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᖕᒋᑦ ᓱᕋᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐅᑭᐅᑦ ᑕᓪᓕᒪᑦ ᐱᐊᓂᒃᐸᑕ, ᒪᓕᒐᓂ ᐅᕙᓂ ᒪᓕᓪᓗᑎᒃ, 9(10)(2)-ᒥ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᖓ ᐊᑐᐊᓂᒃᐸᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 8.7

ᐸᓛᓲᒃᑯᑦ ᐅᑭᐅᑦ ᑕᓪᓕᒪᑦ ᐱᐊᓂᓚᐅᓐᖕᒋᑎᓪᓗᖕᒋᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᓂᒃ ᓱᕋᐃᔪᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᑐᐊᓂᒃᑐᓂᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 8.8

ᓇᓗᓇᐃᑦᑎᐊᕐᓕ ᐅᓇ ᖃᓄᖅ ᑐᑭᑲᓪᓚᑦᑕᖅᐸ "ᓈᒻᒪᒃᑐᒥᒃ ᐱᖅᓯᕝᕕᐅᔪᖅ" ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᒥᒃ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᓂᑦ ᐸᓛᓲᒃᑯᓐᓂᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 8.9

ᐱᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᕋᔭᖅᐳᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑎᓂᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᓂᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 8.10

ᔭᓄᐊᕆ 1, 2017 –ᒍᓚᐅᓐᖕᒋᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᓇᔭᖅᐳᑦ, ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑎᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᓐᓂᖅᐸᑕ ᔭᓄᐊᕆ 1, 2017–ᒍᓚᐅᓐᖕᒋᑎᓪᓗᒍ ("ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑐᖃᑦ") ᖃᕆᑕᐅᔭᒃᑯᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᒃᑯᑦ ᐸᐸᑕᐅᓕᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᒪᓕᓪᓗᒍ 9(10)(2) .

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 8.11

ᒪᓕᒐᓂ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᑲᖅᑐᖅ ᒪᓕᐸᒐᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ 9(10)(1)–ᒥ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑐᖃᓄᑦ ᐊᑐᕈᓐᓇᖅᑐᖅ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 8.12

ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑐᖃᑦ ᐅᑭᐅᑦ ᑕᓪᓕᒪᑦ ᐱᐊᓂᒃᐸᑕ ᓱᕋᖅᑕᐅᓇᔭᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓐᖕᒋᒃᑯᑎᒃ ᓇᓕᐊᓐᓄᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅ, ᒪᓕᒐᒥ 9(10)(2)-ᒥ ᒪᓕᒐᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᑐᐊᓂᒃᑯᓂ ᓱᕋᖅᑕᐅᓕᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 8.13

ᐸᓛᓱᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑐᖃᓂᒃ ᓱᕋᒃᓯᔪᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ ᐅᑭᐅᑦ ᑕᓪᓕᒪᑦ ᐱᐊᓂᒃᐸᑕ.

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 9

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.1

<ᓈᓯᓄᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᕆᔭᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᓯᒪᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᔪᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᖏᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᖃᕆᐊᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᑎᑦᑎᓂᐊᕐᒪᑕ, ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᒍ ᐱᓕᕆᓂᐊᕐᒪᑕ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.2

<ᓈᓯᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖏᓐᓂᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᕐᑯᓪᓗᒍ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓂᐊᕐᑯᕆᔭᐅᒐᒥᒃ ᐅᔾᔨᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.3

<ᓈᓯᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᔨᓂᒃ ᓂᕈᐊᕋᔭᖅᐳᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᒥᒃ, ᐊᒻᒪ <ᓈᓯᒃᑯᓐᓂᑦ ᐅᒃᐱᕆᔭᐅᓗᑎᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.4

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᕐᒧᑦ ᑐᕋᕐᓗᓂ ᐅᑯᓂᖓᓗ ᐃᓗᓕᖃᓪᓗᓂ:

(a) ᑲᓄᐃᒻᒪᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᕙ, ᒪᓕᒐᒃᑯᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᑐᑭᑲᖅᐸ, ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓂᖅ ᐃᓄᖕᒥᒃ, ᐱᔾᔪᑕᐅᔪᑦ, ᐸᓯᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᐅᔾᔪᑎᐅᔪᑦ, ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᖏᑦ;

(b) ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓗᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓕᑦ;

(c) ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖏᑦ ᑲᓇᑕᒥ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖏᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓱᒪᖅᓱᕐᓂᖏᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ;

(d) ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕈᒪᔪᑦ ᐱᐅᓯᖏᑦ

(e) ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᔪᒪᔪᑦ ᐊᒃᑳᕈᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ, ᒥᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᐅᓯᑲᖅᐸ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᐅᓚᓐᓂᐊᖅᐸ ᐊᖏᖅᑕᐅᖏᒃᑯᕕᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᖏᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᒍ;

(f) ᐃᓄᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᔪᒪᔫᓐᓂᖅᑐᖅ <ᓈᓯᒥᑦ ᐱᕕᑲᖅᐳᖅ, ᒪᓕᒐᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᐊᖏᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ ᓄᖅᑲᖓᑎᑕᐅᓲᔭᕆᐊᑲᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ;

(g) ᐊᑭᕋᖅᑐᐃᓂᖅ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᐊ ᐱᓪᓗᒍ, ᐊᔾᔨᐅᓐᖏᑎᑦᑎᑕᐃᓕᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ;

(h) ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ ᐃᓅᖃᑎᖃᓕᑦ <ᓈᓯᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᐅᓕᕈᑎᒃ ᐅᒃᐱᕆᔭᐅᓂᐊᕐᒪᑕ, ᐃᓄᓕᕆᔾᔪᒥᒍᑎᒃ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᕐᓗᖕᓂᑯᐃᑦ ᓯᕗᓂᑦᑎᖕᓂ ᐱᖅᑎᒋᐊᕐᓗᖏᑦ;

(i) ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᒍ, ᐃᖅᓱᔭᐊᓐᖏᓪᓗᑎᒃ <ᓈᓯᑦ, ᓂᐱᖓ ᑐᓐᖓᓇᕐᓗᓂ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑎᒥᐊ ᐊᑭᕋᖅᑐᓐᖏᓪᓗᓂ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓕᕈᑎᒃ, ᑐᓐᖓᓇᖅᑐᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᑐᑦᑕᕐᕕᐅᓂᖅᓴᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᓗᒍ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ <ᓈᓯᓄᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑐᖅ;

(j) ᐱᓕᕆᐅᓯᑦ ᐊᑦᑕᕐᓇᖅᑐᒥ ᑐᐊᕕᖕᓇᖅᑐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᓕᑦ, ᐊᑭᕋᖅᑐᕋᓂᒃ ᑲᐸᐱᐊᓵᕋᑎᒃ ᐅᖃᓪᓚᕐᓂᖅ ᐅᐃᒪᓇᑎᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᑲᖅᑕᖓᑦ;

(k) ᓄᓇᓖᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᕝᕕᐅᔪᑦ ᐸᓖᓯᓂᑦ ᐱᐅᓯᖓ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᓕ;

(l) ᒪᒃᑯᑦᑐᑦ ᓄᑕᖅᑲᑦ ᐱᕈᖅᓴᔪᑦ ᓱ, ᒪᓕᒐᑲᐅᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᓂᐊᕈᑎᒃ, ᐅᔾᔨᕆᓴᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ;

(m) ᐅᓪᓗᒥ ᓇᒃᓴᒐᖅᐳᑦ ᐅᖃᓗᑎᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᔾᔨᓕᐅᕈᑎᑦ ᑲᓄᖅ ᐊᒃᑐᐃᕙᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓗᓂ;

(n) ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ, ᐅᖃᐅᓯᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᒥᓂᒃ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᑕᑯᔪᒪᔪᓐᓇᖅᐸᕐᒋᑦ, ᐸᓖᓯᓂᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᒍᑎᒃ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᐅᓗᑎᒃ; ᐊᒻᒪ

(o) ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᖓ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.5

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᑕᕐᕆᔭᐅᓂᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᓕᑦ. ᐊᑐᖅᐸᒃᑐᑦ ᐃᓅᓯᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑕᐅᓕᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᓐᖑᐊᕐᓂᒃᑯᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.6

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐸᓖᓯᓂᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑲᖅᓯᒪᔪᓂᑦ ᑐᑭᓯᐊᔪᓂᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕆᒐᒥᔾᔪᒃ, ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.7

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᓕ ᐸᕐᓇᒃᑕᐅᓂᖓᓂ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑎᖃᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑲᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᐅᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒋᔭᐅᓐᖏᑦᑐᓂᒃ, ᖃᓪᓗᓈᖑᓐᖏᑦᑐᓂᒃ, ᐊᒃᑐᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᒥᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.8

ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᐅᑯᓂᖓ ᑕᐅᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᕿᒥᒋᔭᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᑲᓐᖏᒃᐳᑦ, ᐱᑕᖃᕆᐊᖃᓐᖏᑉᐳᖅ ᐊᑭᕋᖅᑐᐃᓂᖅ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃ ᐱᓪᓗᖑ. ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ ᑕᓐᓇ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᑕᖓᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.9

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓗᑎᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᒃᑯᑦ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᑕᐅᓗᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓂᒥᖓᓂᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑑᐸ

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.10

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓚᖃᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᑐᓴᕈᒪᔭᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᑦᑎᐊᕈᓐᓇᓂᕐᒥᒃ, ᑐᓴᑦᑎᕐᓂᐊᕐᒪᑕ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᒥᖕᓂᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.11

ᐊᕐᕋᒍᑕᒪᑦ ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐃᖅᑲᐃᔾᔪᑎᒃᓴᒥᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᒥᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒋᓐᓇᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.12

ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᕝᕕᒥᓂᑦ ᓄᐸᑦ ᐊᓯᐊᓄᑦ, ᓄᓇᓕᐅᑉ ᐋᖅᑭᐅᒪᓂᖓᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᕝᕕᒋᓕᖅᑕᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓄᓇᒋᓕᖅᑕᖓ ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑑᓂᖓᓂᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.13

ᓯᓚᑦᑐᖅᓴᕐᕕᒃ ᐸᓖᓲᒃᓴᓄᑦ ᐱᑕᖃᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ, ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᐅᓕ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.14

ᓯᓚᑦᑐᖅᓴᕐᕕᖕᓂ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᖃᓪᓗᑎᒃ, ᑲᑎᒪᔨᕋᓚᓂᒃ ᓴᖅᑭᑦᑎᓕᑦ, ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖃᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐅᓪᓗᒥᒧᑦ ᐊᖑᒋᐊᖅᑎᓪᓗᖏᑦ, ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᕐᓗᖏᑦ, ᑲᓄᖅ ᑐᓗᖅᑕᐅᑎᓯᐅᕐᓗᖏᑦ, ᓄᑕᐊᓐᖑᖅᑎᓪᓗᖏᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᒪᓕᒐᒃᑯᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᓂᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᓗᑎᒃ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ. ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐸᓖᓯᒃᑯᑦ ᓯᓚᑦᑐᖅᓴᕐᕕᖓᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᐅᓪᓗᒥᒧᑦ ᑎᑭᑎᒋᐊᕐᓗᖏᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓕᖅᑐᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕋᓂᒃᑐᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᖅᑕᕐᓗᑎᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.15

ᒪᓕᒐᐅᔪᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᓄᑦ ᐃᖕᓚᓐᒥ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᖏᓐᓂ ᐱᖃᑕᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ , ᖃᖓ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᕙ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐊᐱᖅᓯᐃᔪᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕐᓗᑎᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.16

ᐊᓐᑎᐅᔫᑉ ᒐᕙᒪᒃᑯᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᓇᓱᐊᖅᐳᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᖓ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᒋᐊᖃᓂᖓᓂᒃ ᑐᑭᓯᑎᑦᑎᓇᓱᐊᖅᐳᑦ. ᓄᓇᓖᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᒍᑎᒃ ᐊᑲᐅᕗᖅ, ᒪᒃᑯᒃᑐᑦ ᑎᒥᖏᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᔩᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᓗᑎᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.17

MCSCS–ᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᓄᑦ ᑐᓴᕈᑎᒃᓴᒥᒃ ᑐᑭᓯᔾᔪᑎᒃᓴᒥᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖃᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᑐᑭᓯᔭᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᐊᕐᒪᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 9.18

ᐱᓕᕆᐅᓯᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᖅᑯᓯᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᐅᓯᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᖃᕆᑕᐅᔭᒃᑯᑦ ᑕᑯᔭᒃᓴᐅᓕ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᒃᑯᑦ, ᑐᓴᕈᑎᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᐅᓪᓗᒥ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᑐᓴᖅᑎᑦᑎᓕᑦ.

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 10

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 10.1

ᐱᔭᕆᑐᓗᐊᓐᖏᑦᑐᒥᒃ ᐊᓯᐅᓯᕐᒧᑦ ᑐᕋᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᑲᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᐅᑉ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ, ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓂᖓᓗ ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᐸᓯᔾᔪᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᕐᓗᓂ ᒪᓕᒋᐊᑲᖅᑕᖓᑦ, ᐸᓖᓲᑦ

ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᑦᑕ ᐃᓚᖏᑦᑎᑐᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒐᓂᒃ ᓴᓐᖏᓂᖃᓪᓗᓂ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 10.2

ᐊᐱᖅᓱᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᓱᓕᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᔭᐅᒍᑎᒃ, ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᒪᑐᒃᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᓱᕋᖅᑕᐅᓚᓕᖅᑐᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 10.3

ᐊᑐᐊᒐᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒥ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᒋᐊᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᓕᖅᐸᒃᑐᓂᒃ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᐊ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᑐᐊᕆᓪᓗᒍ, ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᐅᑯᓂᖓ ᓱᕋᐃᓪᓗᑎᒃ, ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᔪᐊᖅ, ᒪᓐᓇ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᖅᓗᒃᑕᐅᕙᓕᖅᑐᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓪᓗᓂ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᔪᓂ ᐃᓚᓐᓂ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 10.4

ᐸᓖᓲᒃᑯᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖏᑦ ᐊᑐᐊᒐᓕᐅᕈᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕈᑎᒃᓴᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓗᓂ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᐊᓂᒃ ᑭᒥᕐᕈᐊᕈᓐᓂᕈᓐᓇᕐᑯᓪᓗᖏᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕈᑎᒃᓴᒥᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 10.5

ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑐᓂᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᑲᑎᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᐃᒪᒻᒪᒃᑲᓐᓂᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᓕᓚᐅᓐᖏᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᔭᓄᐊᕆ 1, 2017−ᒍᓚᐅᓐᖏᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕕᓃᑦ, ᐃᓄᒃᓯᐅᖅᑐᑦ "ᐸᓖᓲᒃᑯᓐᓂᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᒥᒃ" ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᓂᒃ ᐱᔪᑦ, ᐸᓖᓲᒃᑯᓐᓂᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᖅᑕᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᓱᕋᐃᓯᒪᒋᐊᖓᓂᒃ, ᐊᓯᐊᒍᓪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔪᑦ ᒪᓕᒋᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᒥᒃ ᐆᒥᖓ , ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔪᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᔪᐊᖓᓂᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 10.6

ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖏᑦ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᓕᐅᕈᑎᒃ, ᒪᓕᒐᒧᑦ ᒪᓕᒃᑲᓗᐊᕆᐊᖏᓐᓂᒃ, ᐸᓖᓲᒃᑯᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖏᑦᑕ ᒪᓕᒐᓕᐊᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᒃᑲᓗᐊᕆᐊᖏᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᓕᐊᑎᒃ. ᒪᓕᒐᒧᑦ ᑐᕋᖅᑐᖅ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᓯᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᓄᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 10.7

ᐱᓕᕆᐅᓯᐅᓕᕋᔭᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᖅᓯᒋᐊᖅᐳᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᕐᓗᒃᑕᐅᑦᑕᓂᖓᓂᒃ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᓴᐸᒃᑐᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᓗᒍ, ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᓐᖏᑦᑐᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᒥ ᐊᔾᔨᐅᓐᖏᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅ ᐊᐅᒃᑯᑦ, ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᔪᐊᖅ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᑲᓐᖏᑦᑐᕆᔭᖓᑦ, ᓗᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓪᓗᓂ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓕᖅᐸᒃᑐᖅ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 10.8

ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖏᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐅᖑᒪᓂᖅᓴᐅᔪᓐᓇᕆᐊᖓᓂᒃ ᖃᓄᖅᑑᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ, ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐃᓅᓯᖏᑦ ᐅᖑᒪᓗᖏᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᔾᔨᐅᓐᖏᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᑐᕈᓐᓂᕐᓗᒍ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 10.9

ᐱᓕᕆᐊᓯᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᑦ ᐸᓖᓲᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑲᖏᑦᑕ ᑎᖑᒥᐊᕋᔭᖅᑕᖓ, ᐸᓯᔭᒃᓴᐅᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᑲᖅᑕᖏᑦ.

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ 11

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.1

MCSCS–ᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᑲᑐᔾᔨᖃᑎᒋᒃᑯᖏᓪᓗ ᐊᕋᒍᑕᒪᖅᓯᐅᑎᒧᑦ ᑐᓴᒐᒃᓴᓄᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᒋᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐋᖅᑭᐅᒪᓇᔭᕐᓂᖓᓂᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.2

ᐊᕐᕋᒍᑕᒪᖅᓯᐅᑎ ᑐᓴᒐᒃᓴᖅ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂᑦ ᑐᓴᒐᒃᓴᖅ ᐅᑭᐅᑦ ᓄᖑᓚᐅᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᑕᖅᑮᑦ 6 ᐱᐊᓂᒃᐸᑕ ᐊᑐᐃᓐᓇᐅᓕᕐᓗᓂ ᑐᓴᕈᑎ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.3

ᐊᕐᕋᒍᑕᒪᖅᓯᐅᑎ ᑐᓴᒐᒃᓴᖅ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᖃᑦᓯᖅᓱᓂ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᐅᓚᑕᐅᓂᖓ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᑦ ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑐᓂᑦ ᐊᑲᐅᒋᔭᐅᓯᒪᓐᖏᓚᖅ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.4

ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᑦᑕᖅᑐᑦ ᐅᑭᐅᖏᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᖅᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᒪᓕᒐᖃᓪᓗᑎᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.5

ᐃᓱᒪᖏᔭᑦ ᐅᑭᐅᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᓄᑕᖅᑲᒥᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓐᓇᕐᓂᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.6

ᐅᑯᐊ ᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᐅᑭᐅᑲᖅᑐᑦ:

0-11

12-17

18-29

30-39

40-49

50-59

60-69

70-79

80 ᐊᒻᒪ ᐅᖓᑖᓂ

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.7

ᑕᐅᑦᑐᐊᒍᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᓕᖅᐸᒃᑐᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑎᐅᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖏᑦ ᑖᒃᑯᓄᖓ ᒪᓕᒐᖃᓪᓗᓂ ᐅᑯᓂᖓ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕈᓐᓇᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᑲᖅᑐᖅ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.8

ᐅᑯᐊ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᐊᖏᑦᑎᒍᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᕙᒃᑐᑦ:

ᓄᓇᒃᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ: ᐊᓪᓚᑦ (ᓄᓇᒃᑲᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ), ᐃᓄᐃᑦ, ᐊᓪᓚᖓᔪᑦ

ᖃᓪᓗᓈᑦ

ᕿᓂᖅᑕᑦ

ᐅᖅᑯᕐᒥᐅᑦ ᐊᒥᐊᓕᒃᒥ: ᐊᒥᐊᓕᒃᐅᑉ ᕿᒻᒪ ᐊᓯᖏᑦ ᑎᐊᓂᑦ, ᓂᖏᐊᓂᑦ, ᒥᒃᓯᑯᒥᑦ, ᑭᐅᕙᒥᑦ, ᐳᑐ ᓇᑯᒥᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᓯᖏᑦ,

ᑕᓇᐅᑉ ᐊᑭᐊᓂᑦ ᓄᐅᖕᓂᑯᑦ, ᖃᔪᐃᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ , ᐊᓯᐊᒥᐅᑦ: ᓴᐃᓐᓲᑦ, ᐱᓕᐱᓄ, ᕕᓕᐊᓐ, ᐊᓯᐊᒥᑦ, ᕕᐊᒻᓈᒻᒥᐅᑦ, ᒃᕗᑎᐊ, ᒪᓕᓯᐊ, ᓕᐅᑎᐊᓐ ᐊᓯᖏᓪᓗ.

ᓂᖏᖅ ᐋᓯᐊᒥᑦ: ᐃᑦᑎᐊᓐ, ᐸᑭᓯᑖᓂ, ᓱᓇ ᓚᓐᒃᑲᓐ

ᑭᑎᐊᓂᑦ ᐋᓯᐊᒥᑦ: ᐋᕋᑉ, ᐊᐃᓇᓂᐊᓐ, ᐊᕝᒐᓐ

ᐊᓯᖏᑦ: ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᐅᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᕐᔨᐅᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᓐᖏᑦᑐᒥᒃ ᐊᐅᒃᑲᖅᑐᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.9

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ "ᐊᔾᔨᒃᑲᓐᖏᓗᐊᖅᑐᖅ" ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᕗᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᒥ ᐅᕙᓂ 14(2)(9) ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᐊᒪᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᑦᓯᒪᕗᖅ ᑐᑭᖓ ᒪᓕᖓᓂ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.10

ᐊᔾᔨᒃᑲᓐᖏᓗᐊᖅᑐᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᖅᐸᑕ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᖅᑕᐅᖑᑎᒃ, ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᓯᒪᔭᖏᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᑦ ᐅᓄᕐᓂᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᕐᕕᐅᓇᔭᖅᐳᑦ, ᐱᓕᕆᐊᓕᕆᐊᖏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᕙᒃᑐᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.11

ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐅᓄᕐᓂᖏᑦ ᐅᔾᔨᕆᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᖏᑦ ᐅᑯᐊ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᓗᖏᑦ, ᐅᑭᐅᖏᑦ, ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᓱᓇᐅᕙ, ᐊᕐᓇᖅ ᐊᖑᑎᓘᓐᓃᑦ, ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᕈᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᕆᕗᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᑦᑕᖅᑐᓂᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.12

ᐊᐱᖅᓱᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᑎᑎᖅᑲᖏᑦ ᐊᑎᖏᑦ ᐱᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᐸᓐᓯᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑲᖏᑦᑕ ᐋᓐᓯᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᑐᓂᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐸᖏᑦ, ᐃᓄᖕᓂᑦ ᑕᑯᔭᒃᓴᐅᔪᒪᖅᑐᑦ. ᒪᓕᒐᖅ 14 ᐃᓗᐊᓂᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.13

ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑦ ᐱᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᐸᐸᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᒪᓕᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᒍ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.14

ᐸᓐᓯᑦ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᕐᓗᓕᖅᐸᑕ ᐊᐱᖅᓲᑎᓂᒃ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᓗᑎᒃ, ᖃᐅᔨᔭᐅᓵᓕᕕᖃᕈᑎᒃ ᐊᑲᐅᕙᖅ. ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᐅᓗᑎᒃ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᖅᑕᐅᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᕐᒪᑕ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖏᓐᓂᑦ, ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᕈᓐᓂᖅᐸᒍ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.15

ᐱᔾᖅᑯᐅᓐᖏᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓐᓂᕈᑎᒃ ᒪᓕᒥᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᑲᓐᖏᓪᓗᑎᒃ, ᐸᓖᓲ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑐᕕᓂᖅ ᑐᑭᓯᑎᑕᐅᑲᐅᑎᒋᓕ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᓄᐃᒻᒪᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒥᒃ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᓐᖏᒋᐊᖕᒐᓂᒃ ᑐᑭᓯᑎᓪᓗᒍ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.16

ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖅ ᐃᒃᐱᒋᓗᒍ, ᐸᓖᓯ ᑕᒻᒪᖅᓱᓂ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᔪᖅ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᕋᔭᖅᐳᖅ ᖃᓄᖅ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᖃᓂᖕᒐᓂᒃ.ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓚᐅᓐᖏᓐᓂᕐᒥᓂ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓂᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕆᓐᖏᓚᐅᖃᓪᓗᒍ ᐊᑕᐅᕗᖅ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.17

ᐸᓖᓯ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᖅ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᖏᓐᓇᕋᓱᐊᖅᐸᑦ, ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑲᖕᒐᑕ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᑲᖅᐸᖕᒐ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.18

ᐱᓕᕆᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐅᔾᔨᖅᑎᐊᕈᑎ ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᐅᑯᐊ ᐃᓚᓕᐅᑎᓗᖏᑦ

2(1) ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᖕᒐᑦ ᐸᓖᓯᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᓱᕋᐃᕗᑦ ᐅᑯᓇᓂ ᐃᓚᐅᒍᑎᒃ,

(g) ᒪᓕᒐᒥᒃ ᐊᑐᓐᖏᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᖃᓐᖏᑕᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑲᐅᓯᖅᑐᖅᑐᑦ,

(i.1) ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᑦᑎᐊᕋᓂ ᐱᕕᖕᒥᒃ ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑲᐅᓯᖅᑐᖅ, ᐊᑭᕋᖅᑐᖅᑐᖅ, ᐅᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᒥᒃ ᓱᕋᐃᓪᓗᓂ ᑎᒥᒃᑯᑦ, ᐃᓱᒪᒃᑯᑦ ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑎᑦᑎᔪᖅ,

* * *

(iii) ᑐᓴᕋᓱᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓄᑉ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᕋᓂ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑲᐅᓯᖅᑐᖅ, ᐊᑭᕋᖅᑐᖅᑐᖅ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐊᑭᕋᖅᑐᖅᑐᖅ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᒪᓕᒐᕐᔪᐊᖅ 58/16 ᐃᒃᐱᒋᒋᐊᑲᖅᐸᖕᒐ (ᑐᓴᒐᓱᒃᑐᖅ ᖃᑎᖅᑐᓱᐃᔪᖅ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᔪᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑦ ᐃᓚᖏᓐᓂ–ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑲᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑦ) ᒪᓕᒐᕐᔪᐊᖅ ᐱᑕᖃᓕᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 11.19

ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐊᑎᕐᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᓈᓴᐅᑎᒥᖕᓂᓪᓗ ᑐᓂᓯᒧᒪᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᒧᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᖅᑕᒥᖕᓄᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᓂᑦ ᓱᕋᐃᔪᒥᒃ ᑕᐃᔭᐅᓇᔭᖅᐳᑦ, ᑐᒃᓯᕋᕐᕕᐅᒐᓗᐊᕈᑎᒃ.

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ_12

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 12.1

ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐃᓄᓕᕆᕐᔪᑎᒃᓴᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᑮᓇᐅᔭᓂᒃ ᓇᒻᒪᒃᑐᓂᒃ ᑐᓂᔭᐅᑦᑕᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ. ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᖃᕆᓐᓂᓴᐅᓂᐊᕐᒪᑕ, ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᑐᑦᑕᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᓗᑎᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 12.2

ᐸᓖᓱᒃᑯᑦ ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖏᓐᓗᑦ ᐅᐸᒃᑕᕐᔫᒥᓇᔭᖅᐳᑦ, ᓄᓇᓖᑦ ᓄᓇᑲᖅᑲᖅᑐᑦ

ᐃᓅᖃᑎᒋᑦᑎᐊᕐᔫᒥᓕᕐᓂᐊᕐᒪᖕᒋᑦ ᐸᓖᒃᓕᓯᒃᑯᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 12.3

ᐸᓖᓲᒃᓴᖅᓯᐅᓕᕋᖓᒥᒃ ᓄᓇᓕᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᖃᓂᒋᔾᔭᓂᑦ ᓄᓇᒃᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᓴᓇᔨᑖᕆᐊᖅᐸᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᑕᐅᕗᖅ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 12.4

ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᒥᒃ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᕐᒥ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖃᕕᖃᓱᓴᓂᖅᓴᐅᑦᑕᕈᑎᒃ ᐱᐅᕗᖅ, ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ ᐃᓅᖃᑎᖃᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᕐᒪᑕ, ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ ᓄᓇᒃᖅᓗᑎᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 12.5

ᒪᑦᑯᒃᑐᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᐅᑎᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᓯᒪᔭᐊᖃᖅᐳᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᒃᓴᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ, ᐊᒻᒪ ᓄᓇᒃᖃᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑭᖕᓂᖅᑕᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᓯᒪᔭᖕᒋᖕᓂᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᓂᒃ. ᒪᓕᒐᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᓂ ᐃᓚᐅᓗᓂ ᐊᑲᐅᕗᖅ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 12.6

MCSCS–ᑯᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᓇᔭᖅᐳᑦ, ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᒋᓗᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᒃᑯᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑎᒃᓴᓂᒃ ᓄᓇᒃᖃᖅᑐᓄᑦ, ᑭᖕᓂᖅᑕᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᐅᓐᖕᒋᑦᑐᓄᑦ ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ ᑐᑭᓯᒋᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 12.7

ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᑕᖕᒋᑦᑕ ᑎᒥᕐᑯᑎᖓᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᕋᔭᖅᐳᑦ ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᐊᐅᖃᑎᒋᓐᖕᒋᑦᑐᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᓯᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 12.8

ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂᒃ ᑲᑎᑦᑕᐅᓚᐅᖅᐸᒃᑯᑎᒃ ᐊᑲᐅᕗᖅ, ᐸᓖᓲᒃᑯᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᐅᔪᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᖅᑕᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓄᓕᕆᓗᑎᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 12.9

ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᓄᓇᒥ ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔭᕐᕕᒥ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᓐᖕᒋᑦᑐᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑦᑎᐊᕙᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐃᓄᖕᓄᑦ ᑐᕋᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐃᓚᐅᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅᓴᐅᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ.ᐱᓕᕆᔭᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᓐᖕᒋᑦᑐᓂᒃ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐸᓖᓯᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᖃᓪᓗᑎᒃ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐸᓖᓯᓕᒪᕐᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᒐᐅᓕᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 12.10

ᐸᓖᓯᑦ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐸᓖᓯᒃᓴᓂᒃ ᕿᓂᖅᐸᐅᓯᕐᒥᖕᓂᒃ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑎᒋᓪᓗ ᑕᒪᓐᓄᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᓄᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐊᑭᕋᖅᑐᐃᓐᖕᒋᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᓯᒥᖕᓂᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 12.11

ᐸᓖᓲᑦ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᕝᕕᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐃᓄᖕᓄᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᓐᖕᒋᑦᑐᓄᑦ ᑲᒪᔨᖃᕋᔭᖅᐳᑦ,

ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᒃᖅᑐᒥᒃ (ᐱᓕᕆᕝᕕᖕᓂ ᒥᑭᓐᓂᖅᓴᓂ ᐸᓛᓯ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᖅ ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖃᓪᓗᓂ) ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᑕᐃᒪᐃᑦᑐᓕᕆᔨᓂᒃ ᑐᑦᑕᕐᕕᖃᓪᓗᑎᒃ, ᐸᓛᓯᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᑐᑦᑕᕐᕕᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᒥᒃ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 12.12

ᐊᓐᑎᐅᓕᔪᒥ ᐸᓛᓯᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᒃ ᓯᓚᑦᑐᖅᓴᕐᕕᒃ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᑐᖃᒥᖕᓂᒃ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᔪᓯᕐᒥᖕᓂᓪᓗ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑎᒥᖕᓂᒃ ᐸᓕᓯᐅᔪᓐᓇᕆᐊᖏᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᓐᖏᑦᑐᑦ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᖏᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐃᓚᐅᓐᖏᓗᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐸᓛᓯᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᔪᕈᑎᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓕᑦ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 12.13

ᐸᓛᒃᑯᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᓂᕈᐊᖅᑕᐅᓂᖏᑦ ᕿᓂᖅᑕᐅᓂᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᑲᕆᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᓐᖏᑦᑐᓂᒃ ᐸᓛᓯᑕᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᓂᐊᕐᒪᑕ.

ᐊᑐᓕᕐᑯᔭᖅ 12.14

ᐸᓛᒡᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖏᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᓂᒃ ᓴᖅᑭᑦᑎᒋᐊᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᖃᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐸᓛᒡᒃᑯᑦ ᒪᓕᒃᓴᖏᓐᓂᒃ, ᐸᓛᓯᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᕿᓂᕐᓂᒃ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᓐᖏᓐᖏᑦᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᕐᓗᖏᓪᓗᒍ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᑕᐅᑦᑐᖏᑦ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ ᐸᓛᒡᒃᑯᓐᓂᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᓕᕈᑎᒃ, ᐊᑲᐅᕗᖅ.

ᐅᐃᒍᐊ B
ᒐᕙᒪᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᑎᓕᓯᔾᔪᑎ ᐊᒻᒪ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔪᓄᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᑦ

Ontario

Executive Council of Ontario
Order in Council

On the recommendation of the undersigned, the Lieutenant Governor of Ontario, by and with the advice and concurrence of the Executive Council of Ontario, orders that:

Conseil exécutif de l'Ontario
Décret

Sur la recommandation de la personne soussignée, la lieutenante-gouverneure de l'Ontario, sur l'avis et avec le consentement du Conseil exécutif de l'Ontario, décrète ce qui suit:

WHEREAS by Order in Council numbered O.C. 1994/2016, dated December 14, 2016, the position of Independent Reviewer of Ontario Regulation 58/16 was established to conduct an independent review of Ontario Regulation 58/16 (Collection of Identifying Information in Certain Circumstances – Prohibition and Duties) made under the *Police Services Act*;

THEREFORE PURSUANT TO the prerogative of Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario to appoint persons to serve Her Majesty's Government of Ontario in the discharge of its executive obligations and responsibilities, the Honourable Michael Tulloch, a Justice of the Ontario Court of Appeal, is hereby appointed as the Independent Reviewer of Ontario Regulation 58/16, to conduct an independent review of Ontario Regulation 58/16 in accordance with the Terms of Reference determined by the Minister of Community Safety and Correctional Services from time to time, to serve at the pleasure of the Lieutenant Governor in Council for a period effective from the date this Order in Council is made and ending on March 31, 2019.

- - - - - - -

ATTENDU QUE le poste d'examinateur indépendant du Règlement de l'Ontario 58/16 a, en vertu du décret numéro 1994/2016, daté du 14 décembre 2016, été créé pour que soit effectué un examen indépendant du Règlement de l'Ontario 58/16 (Collecte de renseignements identificatoires dans certaines circonstances – Interdiction et obligations) pris en application de la *Loi sur les services policiers*;

PAR CONSÉQUENT, EN VERTU de la prérogative de Sa Majesté la Reine du chef de l'Ontario de nommer des personnes pour servir le gouvernement de l'Ontario de Sa Majesté dans le cadre de ses obligations et responsabilités de direction, Monsieur le juge Michael Tulloch de la Cour d'appel de l'Ontario, est par les présentes nommé au poste d'examinateur indépendant du Règlement de l'Ontario 58/16 afin de procéder à un examen indépendant du Règlement de l'Ontario 58/16 conformément au mandat confié de temps à autre par la ministre de la Sécurité communautaire et des Services correctionnels Il occupera son poste à titre amovible, pour une période commençant le jour de la prise du présent décret et se terminant le 31 mars 2019.

Recommended: Minister of Community Safety and Correctional Services
Recommandé par: Ministre de la Sécurité communautaire et des Services correctionnels

Deb Matthews

Concurred: Chair of Cabinet
Appuyé par: Le président/la présidente du Conseil des ministres,

Approved and Ordered:
Approuvé et décrété le: MAY 18 2017

Administrator of the Government
L'administrateur du gouvernement

Terms of Reference

Independent Review on O.Reg 58/16

On March 21, 2016, the province filed a new regulation, O. Reg. 58/16: Collection of Identifying Information in Certain Circumstances – Prohibition and Duties (the 'regulation'), under the *Police Services Act* (PSA).

Section 17 of O. Reg 58/16 requires the Minister of Community Safety and Correctional Services ('minister') to ensure a review of the regulation is conducted, and that a report on the findings of the review is published, no later than January 1, 2019.

The regulation also requires that the individual conducting the review:

- Is not a public servant within the meaning of the *Public Services of Ontario Act, 2006*, and is not employed in the Office of the Premier or in the office of a minister, and
- Consults with the Minister Responsible for Anti-Racism.

1. Mandate

1.1 The Review

The Independent Reviewer shall review O. Reg. 58/16 and report to the minister on:

Content of the regulation

a. Whether the regulation appropriately reflects the government's goal of ensuring that police-public interactions should be

   - consistent,
   - conducted without bias or discrimination, and
   - done in a manner that promotes public confidence and keeps our communities safe;

b. Whether the regulation appropriately reflects the following key principles stated by the government:

   - Ontario takes the protection of human rights very seriously and has zero tolerance for racism or any form of discrimination based on the prohibited grounds set out in the *Human Rights Code*, R.S.O. 1990, c. H. 19, s. 1,
   - Ontario stands opposed to arbitrary, random stops that do not have a clear policing purpose, and which are done solely for the purpose of collecting identifying information;

c. Any recommendations in light of (a) and (b) above.

Implementation of the regulation

d. Whether police officers and chiefs of police are in compliance with the regulation, including but not limited to:

- Limitations on the collection of certain information pursuant to section 5,
- Duties relating to the collection of information pursuant to sections 6-8,
- Data retention and management requirements pursuant to section 9,
- The elimination of performance targets pursuant to section 10,
- The delivery of training pursuant to section 11,
- The development of procedures pursuant to sections 13, and
- The provision of reports pursuant to sections 14 and 15

e. Whether police services boards have developed policies in compliance with section 12

f. The curriculum and related training materials developed by the Ontario Police College to ensure compliance with section 11, and make recommendations regarding the effectiveness of the training

g. The approaches police services have adopted and any relevant recommendations on whether consistency is required regarding the:

- Document to be provided pursuant to section 7,
- Retention of information to which the O.Reg. 58/16 applies, and
- Establishment of age groups and racialized groups for the purpose of section 14

h. Whether there are any challenges, operational or otherwise, in applying the regulation and, if so, any recommendations regarding how they could be addressed

i. Whether the accountability and oversight mechanisms in O.Reg. 58/16 are appropriate to ensure compliance with the regulation and, if not, recommend how they could be improved, and

j. Any potential regulatory amendments, policy and/or procedural changes recommended to improve the implementation of the regulation.

1.2 Consultation and Review Process

In conducting the review, the Independent Reviewer

a. will determine the method, content and extent of consultations required to fulfill his mandate

b. may request any person to provide information or records to him

c. shall seek input from the Minister Responsible for Anti-Racism

d. shall seek input from the Independent Police Review Director regarding complaints related to O. Reg 58/16

e. shall conduct, or cause to be conducted, an independent survey of civilians and corresponding data collection and data analysis, in order to inform his review of whether police officers and chiefs of police are in compliance with the limitations on the collection of certain information pursuant to section 5 and the duties relating to the collection of information pursuant to sections 6-8

f. shall review relevant human rights law, including anti-discrimination law, and law on arbitrary detention

g. may undertake such further inquiries as the Independent Reviewer, in his discretion, deems appropriate

1.3 Interim Reporting

The Independent Reviewer may provide any interim reports to the Minister outlining:

a. The status of the review

b. Work that is completed, in progress and outstanding

c. Risks or issues that are anticipated to or will impact the completion of the review or

d. Any findings that he or she recommends be acted on before the end of the review

1.4 Final Report and Recommendations

The Independent Reviewer shall deliver a final report to the Minister on matters identified in section 1.1 of this Terms of Reference.

The Independent Reviewer's report shall take into account engagement with community groups, police services and other stakeholders as well as input received from the Minister Responsible for Anti-Racism.

The Independent Reviewer shall deliver the report and recommendations to the Minister of Community Safety and Correctional Services by November 30, 2018, so that the Minister may publish the findings of the review by January 1, 2019 as required by the regulation.

1.5 Other

The Independent Reviewer shall perform his or her duties without expressing any conclusion or recommendation regarding potential disciplinary matters involving any person or the civil or criminal liability of any person or organization, and without interfering in any ongoing criminal, civil or other legal proceeding.

2. Publication

The Independent Reviewer shall ensure that the reports and recommendations referred to in section 1 are in a form appropriate for public release, consistent with the requirements of the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and other applicable legislation. The Independent Reviewer shall also ensure that the reports are delivered to the minister in English and French at the same time, in electronic and printed forms. Compliance with these requirements will be supported by the ministry, at the discretion of the Independent Reviewer.

3. Property Rights and Confidentiality

The ministry shall be the sole owner of the reports and recommendations developed in accordance with section 1. The Independent Reviewer shall ensure that all reports and recommendations include a copyright notice in the following form: "© Queen's Printer for Ontario," followed by the year of publication.

Any notes, records, recollections, statements made to, and documents produced by the Independent Reviewer or provided to him in the course of the review, will be confidential. The disclosure of such information to Ontario or any other person shall be within the sole and exclusive discretion of the Independent Reviewer.

4. Resources

a. Within a budget approved by the ministry, the Independent Reviewer may retain such counsel, staff, or expertise he considers necessary in the performance of his duties at reasonable remuneration approved by the ministry, including any experts on data collection and analysis

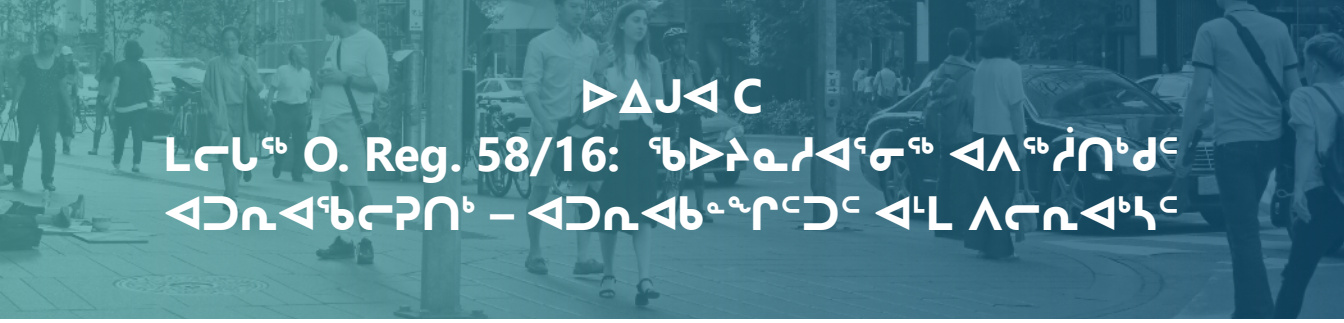
b. The Independent Reviewer and his staff shall be reimbursed for reasonable expenses incurred in connection with their duties in accordance with Management Board of Cabinet Directives and Guidelines

c. The Independent Reviewer shall follow Management Board of Cabinet Directives and Guidelines and other applicable government policies in obtaining other services and goods he considers necessary in the performance of his duties unless, in his view, it is not possible to follow them

d. The ministry shall, in consultation with the Independent Reviewer, set a budget for the fulfillment of his mandate

e. All ministries and all agencies, boards and commissions of the Government of Ontario shall, subject to any privilege or other legal restrictions, assist the Independent Reviewer to the fullest extent possible so that the Independent Reviewer may carry out his duties and they shall respect the independence of the review

f. All police forces, members of a police force, police officers, and municipal police services boards in Ontario should, subject to any privilege or other legal restrictions, assist the Independent Review to the fullest extent possible so that the Independent Reviewer may carry out his duties and they shall respect the independence of the review.



Police Services Act

ONTARIO REGULATION 58/16

COLLECTION OF IDENTIFYING INFORMATION IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES - PROHIBITION AND DUTIES

No amendments.

This is the English version of a bilingual regulation.

CONTENTS

PART I
APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION

1. Application — attempts to collect
2. Application — information collected
3. Non-application — person appointed under the Interprovincial Policing Act, 2009
4. Interpretation — attempt to collect identifying information

PART II
PROHIBITION — CERTAIN COLLECTIONS OF INFORMATION

5. Limitations on collection of certain information

PART III
DUTIES RELATING TO COLLECTIONS OF INFORMATION

Officer Duties

6. Duties to inform before attempting to collect information
7. Document for individual
8. Police officer must record reason and other information

Inclusion of Collected Information in Police Databases

9. Collected information in police databases

Restrictions on Performance Targets

10. Performance targets not to be used in evaluating work performance

PART IV
OTHER MATTERS

Training

11. Chiefs of police must ensure training

Policies and Procedures

12. Boards and Minister must develop policies

13. Chiefs of police must develop procedures

Reports, Reviews and Compliance

14. Annual report
15. Chiefs of police must review practices and report
16. Chiefs of police must make records available
17. Review of Regulation

PART I
APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION

Application — attempts to collect

1. (1) This Regulation applies with respect to an attempt by a police officer to collect identifying information about an individual from the individual, if that attempt is done for the purpose of,

(a) inquiring into offences that have been or might be committed;

(b) inquiring into suspicious activities to detect offences; or

(c) gathering information for intelligence purposes.

(2) Despite subsection (1), this Regulation does not apply with respect to an attempted collection made by a police officer for the purpose of investigating an offence the officer reasonably suspects has been or will be committed.

(3) Despite subsection (1), this Regulation does not apply with respect to an attempt by a police officer to collect identifying information from an individual if,

(a) the individual is legally required to provide the information to a police officer;

(b) the individual is under arrest or is being detained;

(c) the officer is engaged in a covert operation;

(d) the officer is executing a warrant, acting pursuant to a court order or performing related duties; or

(e) the individual from whom the officer attempts to collect information is employed in the administration of justice or is carrying out duties or providing services that are otherwise relevant to the carrying out of the officer's duties.

Application — information collected

2. (1) This Regulation applies with respect to identifying information collected on or after January 1, 2017 as a result of an attempt to collect to which this Regulation applies.

(2) This Regulation applies with respect to identifying information that was collected before January 1, 2017 only as provided under paragraph 5 of subsection 12 (1) and under sub-

section 13 (1) in relation to that paragraph.

Non-application — person appointed under the *Interprovincial Policing Act, 2009*

3. This Regulation does not apply with respect to attempts to collect information by a person appointed as a police officer under the *Interprovincial Policing Act, 2009* or with respect to information collected by such a person.

Interpretation — attempt to collect identifying information

4. For the purposes of this Regulation,

"attempt to collect identifying information about an individual from the individual" means attempt to collect identifying information by asking the individual, in a face-to-face encounter, to identify himself or herself or to provide information for the purpose of identifying the individual and includes such an attempt whether or not identifying information is collected.

PART II
PROHIBITION — CERTAIN COLLECTIONS OF INFORMATION

Limitations on collection of certain information

5. (1) A police officer shall not attempt to collect identifying information about an individual from the individual if,

(a) any part of the reason for the attempted collection is that the officer perceives the individual to be within a particular racialized group unless,

(i) the officer is seeking a particular individual,

(ii) being within the racialized group forms part of a description of the particular individual or is evident from a visual representation of the particular individual, and

(iii) the officer has additional information, in addition to information about the particular individual being in a racialized group, that may help to identify the individual or narrow the description of the individual; or

(b) the attempted collection is done in an arbitrary way.

(2) Without limiting what might constitute the additional information required under subclause (1) (a) (iii), such information may consist of information about,

(a) the appearance of the individual, including information about the individual's clothing, height, weight, eye colour, hair colour or hair style;

(b) the location where the individual might be found;

(c) the type of vehicle the individual might be found in;

(d) the associates the individual might be found with; or

(e) the behaviour of the individual.

(3) The additional information required under subclause (1) (a) (iii) may not consist

only of the sex of the individual, the approximate age of the individual or both.

(4) For the purpose of clause (1) (b), an attempted collection by a police officer from an individual is done in an arbitrary way unless the officer has a reason that the officer can articulate that complies with all of the following:

1. The reason includes details about the individual that cause the officer to reasonably suspect that identifying the individual may contribute to or assist in an inquiry described in clause 1 (1) (a) or (b) or the gathering of information described in clause 1 (1) (c).

2. The reason does not include either of the following:

i. that the individual has declined to answer a question from the officer which the individual is not legally required to answer, or

ii. that the individual has attempted or is attempting to discontinue interaction with the officer in circumstances in which the individual has the legal right to do so.

3. The reason is not only that the individual is present in a high crime location.

PART III
DUTIES RELATING TO COLLECTIONS OF INFORMATION

Officer Duties

Duties to inform before attempting to collect information

6. (1) A police officer shall not attempt to collect identifying information about an individual from the individual unless the police officer, in accordance with the procedures developed under section 13,

(a) has informed the individual that he or she is not required to provide identifying information to the officer; and

(b) has informed the individual why the police officer is attempting to collect identifying information about the individual.

(2) A police officer is not required to inform the individual under clause (1) (a) or (b) if the officer has a reason to believe that informing the individual under that clause might compromise the safety of an individual.

(3) A police officer is not required to inform the individual under clause (1) (b) if the officer has a reason to believe that informing the individual under that clause,

(a) would likely compromise an ongoing police investigation;

(b) might allow a confidential informant to be identified; or

(c) might disclose the identity of a person contrary to the law, including disclose the identity of a young person contrary to the *Youth Criminal Justice Act* (Canada).

(4) A reason required under subsection (2) or (3) must be a reason the police officer can articulate and must include details relating to the particular circumstances.

Document for individual

7. (1) A police officer who attempts to collect identifying information about an individual from the individual shall,

(a) offer to give the individual a document that provides a record of the attempt; and

(b) give the individual such a document if the individual indicates that he or she wants it.

(2) A police officer is not required to comply with subsection (1) if the officer has a reason to believe that continuing to interact with the individual,

(a) might compromise the safety of an individual; or

(b) might delay the officer from responding to another matter that should be responded to immediately.

(3) A reason required under subsection (2) must be a reason the police officer can articulate and must include details relating to the particular circumstances.

(4) The document required under subsection (1) shall contain at least the following information:

1. The officer's name and officer identification number and the date, time and location of the attempted collection.

2. Information about how to contact the Independent Police Review Director.

3. An explanation that the individual can request access to information about himself or herself that is in the custody or under the control of a police force, under the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* in the case of a municipal police force, or under the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* in the case of the Ontario Provincial Police, and information about how to contact persons to whom such a request may be given.

Police officer must record reason and other information

8. A police officer who attempts to collect identifying information about an individual from the individual shall record the following:

1. The officer's reason for the attempted collection, including the details referred to in paragraph 1 of subsection 5 (4).

2. Whether the individual was informed as required under clauses 6 (1) (a) and (b) or, if informing the individual under one of those clauses was not required under subsection 6

(2) or (3), the reason why that was not required.

3. Whether the individual was offered the document as required under clause 7 (1) (a) or, if offering the document was not required under subsection 7 (2), the reason why that was not required.

4. Whether the individual was given the document offered under clause 7 (1) (a) or, if giving the document was not required under clause 7 (1) (b) or subsection 7 (2), the reason why that was not required.

5. Such other information as the chief of police requires the officer to record.

Inclusion of Collected Information in Police Databases

Collected information in police databases

9. (1) This section applies with respect to the inclusion, in databases under the control of a police force, of identifying information about an individual collected by a police officer from the individual.

(2) The chief of police shall ensure that the requirements under this section are complied with.

(3) Access to identifying information shall be restricted in accordance with subsection (10) unless the information may be included in a database, under this section, without limiting the access of members of the police force.

(4) Identifying information may be included in a database without limiting the access of members of the police force if,

(a) the police officer who collected the information,

(i) has indicated that the attempted collection complied with section 5,

(ii) has indicated that the individual was informed as required under clauses 6 (1) (a) and (b) or, if informing the individual under one of those clauses was not required under subsection 6 (2) or (3), has indicated the reason why that was not required,

(iii) has indicated that the individual was offered the document as required under clause 7 (1) (a) or, if offering the document was not required under subsection 7 (2), has indicated the reason why that was not required, and

(iv) has indicated that the individual was given the document offered under clause 7 (1) (a) or, if giving the document was not required under clause 7 (1) (b) or subsection 7 (2), has indicated the reason why that was not required; and

(b) either,

(i) the chief of police or a person designated by the chief of police has determined, after considering the officer's reasons for the attempted collection, including the details referred to in paragraph 1 of subsection 5 (4), that it appears that section 5 was complied with and has ensured that clause (a) has been complied with, or

(ii) the database indicates that what is required under subclause (i) has not yet been done.

(5) The following apply if what is required under subclause (4) (b) (i) was not done when the identifying information was included in the database:

1. The chief of police or a person designated by the chief of police shall conduct a review, within 30 days after the information was first entered into a database under the control of the police force, to determine, after considering the officer's reasons for the attempted collection, including the details referred to in paragraph 1 of subsection 5 (4), whether it appears that section 5 was complied with and whether clause (4) (a) has been complied with.

2. If it is determined that it appears that section 5 was complied with and that clause (4) (a) has been complied with, the indication required under subclause (4) (b) (ii) may be removed.

3. If it is not determined, before the end of the 30-day period described in paragraph 1, that it appears that section 5 was complied with and that clause (4) (a) has been complied with, the identifying information shall be retained, subject to the procedures developed under section 13 in relation to paragraph 4 of subsection 12 (1), in a database under the control of the police force but access to such retained information shall be restricted in accordance with subsection (10).

(6) At least once a year, the chief of police or a person designated by the chief of police shall conduct detailed reviews of an appropriately sized random sample of the entries of identifying information included in a database under subsection (4) to estimate, within a margin of error of plus or minus 5 per cent, at a 95 per cent confidence level, whether it appears that sections 5, 6 and 7 were complied with.

(7) If, as a result of a detailed review under subsection (6), it is determined, with respect to identifying information included in a database under subsection (4), that section 5, 6 or 7 was not complied with, the identifying information shall be retained, subject to the procedures developed under section 13 in relation to paragraph 4 of subsection 12 (1), in a database under the control of the police force but access to such retained information shall be restricted in accordance with subsection (10).

(8) The chief of police shall consider the results of the detailed reviews under subsection (6) and take such actions as the chief of police considers appropriate.

(9) Access to identifying information shall be restricted in accordance with subsection (10) after the fifth anniversary of the date on which the information was first entered into a database under the control of the police force.

(10) The following apply with respect to identifying information to which access must be restricted:

1. No person may access the information without the permission of the chief of police or a person designated by the chief of police.

2. A member of the police force may be permitted to access the information only if the chief of police or a person designated by the chief of police is satisfied that access is needed,

i. for the purpose of an ongoing police investigation,

ii. in connection with legal proceedings or anticipated legal proceedings,

iii. for the purpose of dealing with a complaint under Part V of the Act or for the purpose of an investigation or inquiry under clause 25 (1) (a) of the Act,

iv. in order to prepare the annual report described in subsection 14 (1) or the report required under section 15,

v. for the purpose of complying with a legal requirement, or

vi. for the purpose of evaluating a police officer's performance.

Restrictions on Performance Targets

Performance targets not to be used in evaluating work performance

10. A chief of police shall ensure that no performance target based on any of the following factors is used to evaluate the work performance of a police officer on his or her force:

1. The number of times, within a particular period, that the officer collects or attempts to collect identifying information about individuals from the individuals.

2. The number of individuals from whom the officer collects or attempts to collect identifying information within a particular period.

PART IV
OTHER MATTERS

Training

Chiefs of police must ensure training

11. (1) A chief of police shall ensure that every police officer on his or her police force who attempts to collect identifying information about an individual from the individual, or who acts as the designate of the chief of police under section 9, has successfully completed the training required under this section within the previous 36 months.

(2) The training referred to in subsection (1) shall include training on the following topics:

1. The right of an individual not to provide information to a police officer, the limitations on this right and how to ensure that this right is respected.

2. The right of an individual to discontinue an interaction with a police officer, the limitations on this right and how to avoid unlawfully psychologically detaining an individual.

3. Bias awareness, discrimination and racism and how to avoid bias, discrimination and racism when providing police services.

4. The rights that individuals have to access information about themselves that is in the custody, or under the control, of a police force.

5. The initiation of interactions with members of the public.

6. This Regulation and its application.

(3) The training referred to in subsection (1) shall be provided at the Ontario Police College or by a trainer who has been trained, at the Ontario Police College, to provide the training referred to in subsection (1).

(4) The training referred to in subsection (1) shall be based on a curriculum approved by the Director of the Ontario Police College.

Policies and Procedures

Boards and Minister must develop policies

12. (1) A board shall develop policies regarding the following matters:

1. The document to be given to individuals under section 7.

2. The contents, in relation to matters to which this Regulation applies, of the annual report described in subsection 14 (1).

3. The report required under section 15.

4. The retention of, access to, and disclosure of identifying information collected on or after January 1, 2017, including the retention of identifying information collected contrary to this Regulation.

5. The retention of, access to, and disclosure of identifying information collected before January 1, 2017 with respect to which this Regulation would have applied had the collection taken place on January 1, 2017.

(2) The policy developed under paragraph 4 of subsection (1) shall provide that identifying information collected contrary to this Regulation shall not be retained longer than is reasonably necessary to ensure the information is available in the circumstances in which access may be permitted under paragraph 2 of subsection 9 (10).

(3) The duties imposed by subsections (1) and (2) on boards in relation to municipal police forces apply to the Minister of Community Safety and Correctional Services in relation to the Ontario Provincial Police.

(4) The policies developed under this section shall be consistent with this Regulation.

Chiefs of police must develop procedures

13. (1) A chief of police shall develop procedures regarding the matters set out in subsection 12 (1).

(2) The procedures developed under subsection (1) shall be consistent with this Regulation and the relevant policies developed under section 12.

Reports, Reviews and Compliance

Annual report

14. (1) This section applies to,

(a) an annual report provided by a municipal chief of police to a board under section 31 of Ontario Regulation 3/99 (Adequacy and Effectiveness of Police Services) made under the Act; and

(b) the annual report provided by the Commissioner under subsection 17 (4) of the Act.

(2) A chief of police shall ensure that his or her annual report includes the following information in relation to attempted collections of identifying information:

1. The number of attempted collections and the number of attempted collections in which identifying information was collected.

2. The number of individuals from whom identifying information was collected.

3. The number of times each of the following provisions was relied upon to not do something that would otherwise be required under subsection 6 (1):

i. subsection 6 (2),

ii. clause 6 (3) (a),

iii. clause 6 (3) (b), and

iv. clause 6 (3) (c).

4. The number of times an individual was not given a document under clause 7 (1) (b) because the individual did not indicate that they wanted it.

5. The number of times each of the following clauses was relied upon to not do something that would otherwise be required under subsection 7 (1):

i. clause 7 (2) (a), and

ii. clause 7 (2) (b).

6. The number of attempted collections from individuals who are perceived, by a police officer, to be within the following groups based on the sex of the individual:

i. male individuals, and

ii. female individuals.

7. For each age group established by the chief of police for the purpose of this paragraph, the number of attempted collections from individuals who are perceived, by a police officer, to be within that age group.

8. For each racialized group established by the chief of police for the purpose of this paragraph, the number of attempted collections from individuals who are perceived, by a police officer, to be within that racialized group.

9. A statement, based on an analysis of the information provided under this subsection, as to whether the collections were attempted disproportionately from individuals within a group based on the sex of the individual, a particular age or racialized group, or a combination of groups and if so, any additional information that the chief of police considers relevant to explain the disproportionate attempted collections.

10. The neighbourhoods or areas where collections were attempted and the number of attempted collections in each neighbourhood or area.

11. The number of determinations, referred to in subsection 9 (5), that section 5 or clause 9 (4) (a) was not complied with.

12. The number of determinations, referred to in subsections 9 (6) and (7), that section 5, 6 or 7 was not complied with.

13. The number of times members of the police force were permitted under subsection 9 (10) to access identifying information to which access must be restricted.

(3) A chief of police shall establish age groups for the purpose of paragraph 7 of subsection (2).

(4) A chief of police shall establish racialized groups for the purpose of paragraph 8 of subsection (2) and shall do so in a way that allows the information required by subsection (2) relating to the racialized groups to be comparable to the data referred to in the following paragraphs, as released by the Government of Canada on the basis of its most recent National Household Survey preceding the period covered by the chief of police's annual report:

1. For each derived visible minority group set out in the National Household Survey, the number of individuals who identified themselves as being within that group.

2. The number of individuals who claimed Aboriginal identity.

(5) This section does not require the inclusion of information about anything that occurred before January 1, 2017.

Chiefs of police must review practices and report

15. (1) If an annual report referred to in section 14 reveals that identifying information was attempted to be collected disproportionately from individuals perceived to be within a group or combination of groups, the chief of police shall review the practices of his or her police force and shall prepare a report setting out the results of the review and his or her proposals, if any, to address the disproportionate attempted collection of information.

(2) A municipal chief of police shall provide his or her report to the relevant board, and the Commissioner shall provide his or her report to the Minister of Community Safety and Correctional Services.

(3) When a board receives a report from a municipal chief of police under subsection (2), and when the Minister of Community Safety and Correctional Services receives a report from the Commissioner under subsection (2), the board or the Minister, as the case may be,

(a) shall publish the report on the Internet in a manner that makes it available to the public free of charge and may make the report available to the public free of charge in any other manner that the board or the Minister, as the case may be, considers appropriate; and

(b) shall consider the report and the proposals, if any, set out in the report and consider, in the case of a board, whether to give directions under clause 31 (1) (e) of the Act or, in the case of the Minister, whether to give directions to which the Commissioner would be subject under subsection 17 (2) of the Act.

Chiefs of police must make records available

16. (1) For the purpose of carrying out a duty, or exercising a power, under clause 3 (2) (b), (d), (e) or (h) of the Act, in relation to matters to which this Regulation applies, the Minister of Community Safety and Correctional Services may request a chief of police to provide any relevant information that is in the possession or under the control of the chief of police's police force.

(2) A chief of police shall comply with a request made under subsection (1) and shall do so in the manner specified by the Minister.

Review of Regulation

17. (1) The Minister of Community Safety and Correctional Services shall ensure that a review of this Regulation is conducted and that a report on the findings of the review is published no later than January 1, 2019.

Review not by a government employee

(2) The Minister shall ensure that the person who conducts the review is not a public servant within the meaning of the *Public Service of Ontario Act, 2006* and is not employed in the Office of the Premier or in the office of a minister.

Consultation with Minister Responsible for Anti-Racism

(3) The Minister shall ensure that the person who conducts the review consults with the Minister Responsible for Anti-Racism.

PART V (OMITTED)

18. Omitted (provides for coming into force of provisions of this Regulation).

ᐅᐃᒍᐊ D
ᑐᓴᑭᑎ ᓄᓇᓐᖑᒍᐊᖅ

REGULATION APPLIES

Currently

Inquiries

No reasonable suspicion but objectively suspicious conduct or potential offence

Police can request ID information

Regulation applies if request for ID information

No obligation to provide ID information

Individual is free to go

Intelligence Gathering

No reasonable suspicion or suspicious conduct or potential offence required

Police can randomly request ID information

Regulation applies if request for ID information

No obligation to provide ID information

Individual is free to go

Proposed

Focused Inquiries and Intelligence Gathering

No reasonable suspicion but objectively suspicious conduct or potential offence or focused intelligence gathering

Police can request ID information but not randomly

Regulation applies if request for ID information

No obligation to provide ID information

Individual is free to go

REGULATION DOES NOT APPLY

(Currently or Proposed)

Community Interactions

No suspicion

Police can request ID information

No obligation to provide ID information

Individual is free to go

Investigations Generally

Reasonable suspicion that offence committed or will be committed

Police can request ID information from potential witnesses and suspects

No obligation to provide ID information

Individual is free to go

Investigative Detention

Reasonable suspicion that a particular individual committed an offence

Police can request ID information

No obligation to speak to police

Individual is detained and not free to go

Arrest (or Other Lawful Authorities to Request ID Information)

Reasonable and probable grounds (or pre-conditions for the lawful authority)

Police can request ID information

Obligation to provide ID information

Individual is not free to go